



Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2015

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

General Information

Legal form of entity	Municipality
Nature of business and principal activities	Providing municipal services and maintaining the best interest of the local community, mainly in the Mangaung area.
Executive Mayor	T M Manyoni
Deputy Executive Mayor	C L M Rampai
Speaker	M A Siyonzana
Chief Whip	Z E Mangcotywa
Mayoral Committee Members	L A Masoetsa M J Matsoelane M A Moeng N G Mokotjo S A Monnakgori X D Pongolo K N Rabela D M Sekakanyo M M Tsomela
Grading of local authority	Metropolitan
Accounting Officer	S Mazibuko
Chief Finance Officer (CFO)	M E Mohlahlo
Registered office and business address	Bram Fischer Building Cnr Nelson Mandela Drive and Markgraaf Street Bloemfontein 9301
Postal address	PO Box 3704 Bloemfontein 9301
Bankers	ABSA Bank Limited Development Bank of South Africa First National Bank Nedbank Limited Standard Bank of South Africa Limited
Auditors	The Auditor-General of South Africa
Enabling legislation	Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, (Act 32 of 2000) Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, (Act 117 of 1998) Municipal Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) Division of Revenue Act, (Act 10 of 2014) Municipal Demarcation Act, (Act 27 of 1998)

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Index

The reports and statements set out below comprise the annual financial statements presented to the Council and the Provincial Legislature:

Index	Page
Abbreviations	3
Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval	4
Accounting Officer's Report	5
Statement of Financial Position	6
Statement of Financial Performance	7
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	8
Cash Flow Statement	9
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts	10 - 12
Accounting Policies	13 - 43
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	44 - 116
Appendixes:	
Appendix A: Schedule of External loans - Unaudited	117
Appendix B: Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment - Audited	118
Appendix C: Segmental analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment - Unaudited	124
Appendix D: Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - Unaudited	125
Appendix E(1): Actual versus Budget (Revenue and Expenditure) - Audited	126
Appendix E(2): Budget Analysis of Capital Expenditure - Audited	127
Appendix F: Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) - Unaudited	128
Appendix G(1): Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification) - Unaudited	129
Appendix G(2): Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) - Unaudited	131
Appendix G(3): Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) - Unaudited	132
Appendix G(4): Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, Standard Classification and Funding - Unaudited	134
Appendix G(5): Budgeted Cash Flows - Unaudited	136
Appendix H: Councillors' Arrear Consumer Accounts - Audited	137

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Abbreviations

1. Abbreviations used within the annual financial statements

COID	Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa
FV	Fair Value
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
IAS	International Accounting Standards
IMFO	Institute of Municipal Finance Officers
IPSAS	International Public Sector Accounting Standards
IGRAP	Interpretation of the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
MEC	Member of the Executive Council
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003)
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Previously CMIP)
PPE	Property, Plant and Equipment
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
VAR	Variance
BAL	Balance
ACT	Actual
VAT	Value Added Tax

Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the entity as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements and was given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied, other than those identified in note 2, and are supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that she is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the entity and places considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the accounting officer sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the entity and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the entity's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the entity is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the entity. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the entity endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures.

The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements in terms of Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003), and has signed on behalf of the entity.

The accounting officer certifies that the salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors, loans made to Councillors, if any, and payments made to Councillors for loss of office, if any, as disclosed in note 45 of these annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, (Act 20 of 1998) and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The accounting officer has reviewed the entity's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2016 and in the light of this review and the current financial position, she is satisfied that the entity has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. Details regarding this assumption have been included in note 63.

Although the accounting officer is primarily responsible for the financial affairs of the entity, she is supported by the entity's external auditors to express an independent opinion on the fair presentation of the financial statements.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the entity's annual financial statements. The annual financial statements have been examined by the entity's external auditors.

The annual financial statements set out on pages 6 to 116, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved and signed by the accounting officer on 31 August 2015:

Accounting Officer
S Mazibuko

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Accounting Officer's Report

The accounting officer submits her report for the year ended 30 June 2015.

1. Review of activities

Main business and operations

The entity is engaged in providing municipal services and maintaining the best interest of the local community, mainly in the Mangaung area and operates principally in South Africa.

The operating results and state of affairs of the entity are fully set out in the attached annual financial statements and do not in my opinion require any further comment.

Net surplus of the entity was R 164,042,145 (2014: surplus R 749,162,392).

2. Going concern

I draw attention to the fact that at 30 June 2015, the entity had an accumulated surplus of R 10,692,768,369 and that the entity's total assets exceed its liabilities by R 11,593,218,113.

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

The entity still has the power to levy rates and taxes and it will continue to receive funding from government as evident from the equitable share allocation in terms of the Division of Revenue Act, (Act 1 of 2015).

3. Subsequent events

On 9 December 2013 the Council approved the commencement of the initial processes that would lead to the entity issuing bonds to banks and/or pension funds. This process has been initiated, and it is expected that the project will be implemented during the next financial year.

On 2 July 2015 the Municipal Demarcation Board issued circular 8/2015 which re-determined certain municipal boundaries. As a result of this re-determination, the boundaries of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality may extend to include Naledi Local Municipality. It is expected that this change may be implemented as of 1 July 2016.

On 20 August 2015 the Council resolved that 17 984 indigents be included in the indigent register. These indigents had outstanding balances amounting to R103 586 201 at the date of inclusion. Council approved the write off of these balances in the same meeting.

4. Accounting Officer's interest in contracts

None.

5. Accounting policies

The annual financial statements are prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any directives and interpretations of such Standards issued by the Accounting Standards Board, and in accordance with section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003). The accounting policies are presented on pages 13 to 43, and unless indicated in note 2 are consistent with the prior year.

6. Credit rating obtained

During the current financial year the entity was evaluated by Moody's Investors' Services South Africa (Pty) Ltd. The entity obtained a A3.za/P-2.za rating, with stable outlook, which reflect the entity's strong operating balance and improving cash flows supported by low debt levels relative to other rated metropolitan municipalities in the country.

7. Accounting Officer

The accounting officer of the municipality during the year and to the date of this report is as follows:

Name: S Mazibuko
Nationality: South African

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2015

Figures in Rand	Notes	2015	2014 Restated*
Assets			
Current Assets			
Inventories	4	244,396,765	196,460,584
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	5	2,337,243	3,515,651
Other receivables from exchange transactions	6	31,552,781	29,251,736
Consumer receivables from non-exchange transactions	7	377,650,412	347,938,313
Consumer receivables from exchange transactions	8	425,798,265	381,541,779
VAT receivable	9	12,441,227	-
Cash and cash equivalents	10	224,833,757	132,390,525
Centlec Intercompany loan	11	712,058,928	-
Current portion of Centlec receivables	17	7,300,043	275,182,415
		2,038,369,421	1,366,281,003
Non-Current Assets			
Investment property	12	1,670,320,863	1,676,857,863
Property, plant and equipment	13	9,446,818,027	9,053,950,583
Intangible assets	14	9,894,820	8,494,700
Heritage assets	15	321,656,341	321,656,341
Investments in controlled entities	16	100	100
Centlec receivables	17	1,166,741,997	2,452,122,567
Non-current receivables	18	657,928	201,993
		12,616,090,076	13,513,284,147
Total Assets		14,654,459,497	14,879,565,150
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Centlec payable	19	-	895,125,926
Payables from exchange transactions	20	626,052,602	683,553,671
Payables from non-exchange transactions	21	279,414,560	146,443,906
Consumer deposits	22	30,872,092	28,529,176
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	23	126,270,010	122,489,296
VAT payable	24	-	64,946,734
Finance lease obligation	25	40,940,164	55,917,906
Current portion of borrowings	26	35,002,986	8,586,359
Provisions	27	194,808,344	207,016,427
		1,333,360,758	2,212,609,401
Non-Current Liabilities			
Finance lease obligation	25	65,478,721	87,292,880
Borrowings	26	557,182,589	183,277,108
Provisions	27	237,691,924	229,147,931
Defined benefit obligation	28	642,594,000	557,216,000
FRESHCO liability	29	193,357,936	181,443,631
Land availability liability	30	31,575,456	-
		1,727,880,626	1,238,377,550
Total Liabilities		3,061,241,384	3,450,986,951
Net Assets		11,593,218,113	11,428,578,199
Reserves			
Revaluation reserve	31	884,821,124	896,853,430
Self insurance reserve	32	5,000,000	5,000,000
COID reserve	33	10,628,620	8,934,694
Accumulated surplus		10,692,768,369	10,517,790,075
Total Net Assets		11,593,218,113	11,428,578,199

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Statement of Financial Performance

Figures in Rand	Notes	2015	2014 Restated*
Revenue			
Revenue from exchange transactions			
Service charges	36	1,089,142,892	1,093,045,939
Rental of facilities and equipment	37	28,370,602	21,151,705
Licences and permits		170,678	433,435
Income from agency services	38	109,470,784	100,666,986
Other income from exchange transactions	39	53,139,274	49,697,476
Interest received	40	473,938,677	420,889,744
Total revenue from exchange transactions		1,754,232,907	1,685,885,285
Revenue from non-exchange transactions			
Taxation revenue			
Property rates	41	871,212,409	975,955,418
Transfer revenue			
Government grants and subsidies	42	1,608,312,777	1,722,782,785
Other income from non-exchange transactions	43	1,562,435	11,357,593
Fines		79,198,221	77,361,862
Total revenue from non-exchange transactions		2,560,285,842	2,787,457,658
Total revenue	35	4,314,518,749	4,473,342,943
Expenditure			
Employee related costs	44	(1,165,268,010)	(1,030,231,774)
Remuneration of councillors	45	(49,594,283)	(47,106,731)
Depreciation and amortisation	46	(536,569,863)	(378,699,470)
Impairment loss/ Reversal of impairments	47	(7,817,179)	-
Finance costs	48	(172,309,584)	(145,596,732)
Debt impairment	49	(629,607,301)	(569,684,182)
Repairs and maintenance		(280,123,160)	(266,111,990)
Bulk purchases	50	(430,764,023)	(382,809,314)
Contracted services	51	(229,381,906)	(182,965,345)
Grants and subsidies paid	52	(218,665,541)	(256,299,189)
General expenses	53	(424,547,014)	(422,665,997)
Total expenditure		(4,144,647,864)	(3,682,170,724)
Operating surplus			
Gains/(losses) on disposal of assets and liabilities		(9,092,424)	6,313,711
Fair value adjustments	54	9,683	8,453,463
Actuarial gains/(losses)	28	3,254,000	(56,777,000)
		(5,828,741)	(42,009,826)
Surplus for the year		164,042,144	749,162,393

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

Figures in Rand	Revaluation reserve	Self Insurance reserve	COVID reserve	Total reserves	Accumulated surplus	Total net assets
Opening balance as previously reported	790,800,654	77,484,513	11,457,126	879,742,293	9,366,174,108	10,245,916,401
Adjustments						
Prior year adjustments	94,514,358	-	-	94,514,358	315,017,286	409,531,644
Balance at 01 July 2013 as restated*	885,315,012	77,484,513	11,457,126	974,256,651	9,681,191,394	10,655,448,045
Changes in net assets						
Surplus for the year	-	-	-	-	749,162,392	749,162,392
Reduction of Reserve	-	(72,484,513)	-	(72,484,513)	72,484,513	-
Revaluation of assets	24,026,964	-	-	24,026,964	-	24,026,964
Realisation of revaluation reserve	(12,488,546)	-	-	(12,488,546)	12,429,344	(59,202)
Contributions received	-	274,940	2,992,946	3,267,886	(3,267,886)	-
Insurance claims processed	-	(274,940)	(5,515,378)	(5,790,318)	5,790,318	-
Total changes	11,538,418	(72,484,513)	(2,522,432)	(63,468,527)	836,598,681	773,130,154
Opening balance as previously reported	783,579,162	77,209,573	8,934,694	869,723,429	10,257,262,484	11,126,985,913
Adjustments						
Prior year adjustments	113,274,268	(72,209,573)	-	41,064,695	260,527,591	301,592,286
Balance at 01 July 2014 as restated*	896,853,430	5,000,000	8,934,694	910,788,124	10,517,790,075	11,428,578,199
Changes in net assets						
Surplus for the year	-	-	-	-	164,042,145	164,042,145
Realisation of Revaluation Reserve	(12,032,306)	-	-	(12,032,306)	12,630,075	597,769
Contributions received	-	264,447	3,132,625	3,397,072	(3,397,072)	-
Insurance claims processed	-	(264,447)	(1,438,699)	(1,703,146)	1,703,146	-
Total changes	(12,032,306)	-	1,693,926	(10,338,380)	174,978,294	164,639,914
Balance at 30 June 2015	884,821,124	5,000,000	10,628,620	900,449,744	10,692,768,369	11,593,218,113
Notes	31	32	33			

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Cash Flow Statement

Figures in Rand	Notes	2015	2014 Restated*
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Sale of goods and services		1,410,573,668	1,348,959,123
Grants		1,393,427,951	1,395,735,179
Interest income		193,826,462	149,147,828
		<u>2,997,828,081</u>	<u>2,893,842,130</u>
Payments			
Employee costs		(1,179,194,293)	(1,070,622,504)
Suppliers		(1,138,419,085)	(1,177,240,000)
		<u>(2,317,613,378)</u>	<u>(2,247,862,504)</u>
Net cash flows from operating activities	55	<u>680,214,703</u>	<u>645,979,626</u>
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	13	(913,950,676)	(886,296,574)
Purchase of investment property	12	-	(3,669,363)
Proceeds from sale of investment property	12	6,537,000	-
Purchase of other intangible assets	14	(1,973,431)	(1,653,581)
Proceeds from other non-current receivables		(446,253)	315,163
Net cash flows from investing activities		<u>(909,833,360)</u>	<u>(891,304,355)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities			
Proceeds from current portion of borrowings		400,322,109	12,777,818
Finance lease payments		(36,791,901)	136,054,886
Interest (paid)/received		(43,811,235)	(29,336,012)
Consumer deposits		2,342,916	852,301
Net cash flows from financing activities		<u>322,061,889</u>	<u>120,348,993</u>
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		<u>92,443,232</u>	<u>(124,975,736)</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		132,390,525	257,366,261
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	10	<u>224,833,757</u>	<u>132,390,525</u>

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Accrual Basis

	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference Note 71
Figures in Rand						
Statement of Financial Performance						
Revenue						
Revenue by source						
Property rates	1,084,200,413	(181,111,027)	903,089,386	871,212,409	(31,876,977)	A1, B1
Service charges	1,073,341,219	(100,259,408)	973,081,811	1,089,142,892	116,061,081	A2, B2
Investment revenue	34,140,321	-	34,140,321	31,646,860	(2,493,461)	
Transfers recognised - operational	617,571,000	15,362,966	632,933,966	619,281,852	(13,652,114)	A3, B3
Other own revenue	786,636,471	12,718	786,649,189	976,391,679	189,742,490	B4
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3,595,889,424	(265,994,751)	3,329,894,673	3,587,675,692	257,781,019	
Expenditure by type						
Employee costs	(1,149,028,222)	(4,327,340)	(1,153,355,562)	(1,156,931,728)	(3,576,166)	
Remuneration of councillors	(50,177,578)	120,000	(50,057,578)	(49,594,283)	463,295	
Debt impairment	(179,628,485)	-	(179,628,485)	(629,607,301)	(449,978,816)	B5
Depreciation & asset impairment	(344,844,470)	-	(344,844,470)	(544,387,042)	(199,542,572)	B6
Finance charges	(234,581,131)	17,720,235	(216,860,896)	(172,309,584)	44,551,312	A4
Materials and bulk purchases	(651,061,759)	(22,130,182)	(673,191,941)	(712,330,588)	(39,138,647)	A5
Transfers and grants	(160,921,366)	33,329,507	(127,591,859)	(218,389,087)	(90,797,228)	A6, B7
Other expenditure	(737,334,627)	(69,451,195)	(806,785,822)	(672,451,860)	134,333,962	A7, B8
Total expenditure	(3,507,577,638)	(44,738,975)	(3,552,316,613)	(4,156,001,473)	(603,684,860)	
Surplus	88,311,786	(310,733,726)	(222,421,940)	(568,325,781)	(345,903,841)	
Transfers recognised - capital	756,633,000	70,672,989	827,305,989	732,367,925	(94,938,064)	A3, B3
Deficit after capital transfers & contributions	844,944,786	(240,060,737)	604,884,049	164,042,144	(440,841,905)	
Deficit for the year	844,944,786	(240,060,737)	604,884,049	164,042,144	(440,841,905)	
Reconciliation						
Total Revenue Reconciliation						
Add: Fair value adjustments				9,683		R1
Add: Actuarial gains				3,254,000		R1
Less: Loss on disposal of assets				(9,092,424)		R1
Add: Interdepartmental charges				303,873		R1
Total Expenses Reconciliation						
Less: Fair value adjustments				(9,683)		R1
Less: Actuarial gains				(3,254,000)		R1
Add: Loss on disposal of assets				9,092,424		R1
Less: Interdepartmental charges				(303,873)		R1
Actual Amount in the Statement of Financial Performance				164,042,144		

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Accrual Basis

	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference Note 71
Figures in Rand						
Statement of Financial Position						
Assets						
Current Assets						
Cash	24,198,446	(14,461,556)	9,736,890	76,255,737	66,518,847	A8, B9
Call investment deposits	762,191,590	(644,578,897)	117,612,693	148,578,021	30,965,328	A8, B9
Consumer debtors	908,283,806	183,731,992	1,092,015,798	803,448,677	(288,567,121)	A8, B9
Other debtors	132,458,258	350,545,848	483,004,106	758,390,179	275,386,073	A8, B9
Current portion of long-term receivables	13,788,222	-	13,788,222	7,300,043	(6,488,179)	B9
Inventory	91,236,523	-	91,236,523	244,396,765	153,160,242	B9
	1,932,156,845	(124,762,613)	1,807,394,232	2,038,369,422	230,975,190	
Non-Current Assets						
Long-term receivables	14,156,892	-	14,156,892	625,430	(13,531,462)	
Investments	17,588	-	17,588	32,598	15,010	
Investment property	2,364,689,240	-	2,364,689,240	1,670,320,863	(694,368,377)	B9
Property, plant and equipment	6,215,378,967	88,508,292	6,303,887,259	9,768,474,368	3,464,587,109	A8, B9
Centlec receivables	2,762,918,806	-	2,762,918,806	1,166,741,997	(1,596,176,809)	B9
Intangible assets	235,099,020	-	235,099,020	9,894,820	(225,204,200)	B9
Other non-current assets	15,892,876	-	15,892,876	-	(15,892,876)	B9
	11,608,153,389	88,508,292	11,696,661,681	12,616,090,076	919,428,395	
Total Assets	13,540,310,234	(36,254,321)	13,504,055,913	14,654,459,498	1,150,403,585	
Liabilities						
Current Liabilities						
Centlec payables	1,136,731,810	-	1,136,731,810	-	(1,136,731,810)	B9
Borrowings	18,425,887	-	18,425,887	75,943,150	57,517,263	B9
Consumer deposits	29,336,443	-	29,336,443	30,872,092	1,535,649	
Trade and other payables	699,876,123	(30,000,000)	669,876,123	1,031,737,176	361,861,053	A8, B9
Provisions	146,625,564	-	146,625,564	194,808,344	48,182,780	B9
	2,030,995,827	(30,000,000)	2,000,995,827	1,333,360,762	(667,635,065)	
Non-Current Liabilities						
Borrowings	497,581,984	(23,064,225)	474,517,759	847,594,702	373,076,943	A8, B9
Provisions	991,932,233	-	991,932,233	880,285,924	(111,646,309)	B9
	1,489,514,217	(23,064,225)	1,466,449,992	1,727,880,626	261,430,634	
Total Liabilities	3,520,510,044	(53,064,225)	3,467,445,819	3,061,241,388	(406,204,431)	
Net Assets	10,019,800,190	16,809,904	10,036,610,094	11,593,218,110	1,556,608,016	
Community wealth/equity						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	9,256,489,641	16,809,904	9,273,299,545	10,692,768,366	1,419,468,821	A8
Reserves	763,310,549	-	763,310,549	900,449,744	137,139,195	
Total community wealth/equity	10,019,800,190	16,809,904	10,036,610,094	11,593,218,110	1,556,608,016	

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Accrual Basis

	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference Note 71
Figures in Rand						
Cash Flow Statement						
Cash flows from operating activities						
Receipts						
Ratepayers and other	2,267,106,166	(448,809,333)	1,818,296,833	1,410,573,668	(407,723,165)	B10
Government funding - operating and capital	1,345,204,000	(34,741,091)	1,310,462,909	1,393,427,951	82,965,042	B10
Interest	149,387,089	(133,432,979)	15,954,110	193,826,463	177,872,353	B10
	3,761,697,255	(616,983,403)	3,144,713,852	2,997,828,082	(146,885,770)	
Payments						
Suppliers and employees	(2,701,240,690)	(425,689,758)	(3,126,930,448)	(2,317,613,379)	809,317,069	B10
Finance charges	(104,405,876)	309,018,305	204,612,429	-	(204,612,429)	B10
Transfers and grants	(58,938,215)	43,134,623	(15,803,592)	-	15,803,592	B10
	(2,864,584,781)	(73,536,830)	(2,938,121,611)	(2,317,613,379)	620,508,232	
Net cash flows from operating activities	897,112,474	(690,520,233)	206,592,241	680,214,703	473,622,462	
Cash flows from investing activities						
Payments						
Capital assets	(994,924,494)	39,644,343	(955,280,151)	(909,833,358)	45,446,793	B10
Cash flows from financing activities						
Receipts						
Borrowing long term/refinancing	368,517,759	58,482,241	427,000,000	400,322,108	(26,677,892)	B10
Increase/(decrease) in consumer deposits	2,500,000	(216,118)	2,283,882	2,342,916	59,034	B10
	371,017,759	58,266,123	429,283,882	402,665,024	(26,618,858)	
Payments						
Repayment of borrowing	(64,935,775)	39,934,684	(25,001,091)	(80,603,136)	(55,602,045)	B10
Net cash flows from investing activities	306,081,984	98,200,807	404,282,791	322,061,888	(82,220,903)	
Net increase/(decrease) in cash held	208,269,964	(552,675,083)	(344,405,119)	92,443,233	436,848,352	B10
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	343,500,833	(106,365,269)	237,135,564	132,390,525	(104,745,039)	B10
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	551,770,797	(659,040,352)	(107,269,555)	224,833,758	332,103,313	
Reconciliation						

Accounting Policies

1. Presentation of Annual Financial Statements

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003).

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand.

In the absence of an issued and effective Standard of GRAP, accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions were developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 as read with Directive 5.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of these annual financial statements, are disclosed below.

These accounting policies are consistent with the previous period, except for the changes set out in note 2 Changes in accounting policy.

1.1 Going concern assumption

These annual financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the entity will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

1.2 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the annual financial statements. Significant judgements include:

Trade receivables, loans and other receivables

The entity assesses its trade receivables and loans and other receivables for impairment at the end of each reporting period. In determining whether an impairment loss should be recorded in surplus or deficit, the entity makes judgements as to whether there is observable data indicating a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a financial asset.

Where the impairment for trade receivables and loans and other receivables is calculated on a portfolio basis, these are based on historical loss ratios. These annual loss ratios are applied to loan balances in the portfolio. The impairment is measured as the difference between the debtors carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate, computed at initial recognition. The impairment loss is recognised in surplus and deficit when there is objective evidence that it is impaired.

Allowance for slow moving, damaged and obsolete stock

An allowance for slow moving, damaged and obsolete inventory to write inventory down to the lower of cost or net realisable value. Management have made estimates of the selling price and direct cost to sell on certain inventory items. The write down is included in the statement of financial performance.

Fair value estimation

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets such as trading securities is based on quoted market prices at the end of the reporting period. The quoted market price used for financial assets held by the entity is the current bid price.

The fair value of investment property is determined on the basis of a valuation by an independent valuer who holds a recognised and relevant professional qualification and has recent experience in the location and category of the investment property being valued.

The fair value of items of land and buildings is determined from market-based evidence by appraisal. An appraisal of the value of the asset is undertaken by a member of the valuation profession, who holds a recognised and relevant professional qualification.

The fair value of a heritage asset is the price at which the heritage asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction. The fair value of a heritage asset is determined from market-based evidence determined by appraisal. An appraisal of the value of the asset is normally undertaken by a member of the valuation profession, who holds a recognised and relevant professional qualification.

Accounting Policies

1.2 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Impairment testing

The recoverable amounts of cash-generating units and individual assets have been determined based on the higher of value-in-use calculations and fair values less costs to sell. The recoverable service amount of non-cash-generating assets have been determined on the higher of value-in-use calculations and fair value less cost to sell. These calculations require the use of estimates and assumptions. It is reasonably possible that the assumptions may change which may then impact our estimations and may then require a material adjustment to the carrying value of tangible assets.

The entity reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Assets are grouped at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of cash flows of other assets and liabilities. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, estimates are prepared of expected future cash flows for each group of assets. Expected future cash flows used to determine the value in use of tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time. They are significantly affected by a number of factors including production estimates, supply demand, together with economic factors such as exchange rates, inflation rates and interest rates.

Provisions

Provisions were raised and management determined an estimate based on the information available. Additional disclosure of these estimates of provisions are included in note 27 - Provisions.

Provisions are measured using management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the reporting date and are discounted to the present value where the effect is material.

Useful lives and residual values

The entity's management determines the estimated useful lives, residual values and related depreciation charges for assets as noted in accounting policy 1.4 Property, plant and equipment. These estimates are based on industry norms.

Management will increase the depreciation charge prospectively where useful lives are less than previously estimated useful lives. Management will decrease the depreciation charge prospectively where useful lives are more than previously estimated useful lives.

Where changes are made to the estimated residual values, management also makes these changes prospectively.

Post retirement benefits

The present value of the post retirement obligation depends on a number of factors that are determined on an actuarial basis using a number of assumptions. The assumptions used in determining the net cost or income include the discount rate. Any changes in these assumptions will impact on the carrying amount of post retirement obligations.

The entity determines the appropriate discount rate at the end of each year. This is the interest rate that should be used to determine the present value of estimated future cash outflows expected to be required to settle the pension obligations. In determining the appropriate discount rate, the entity considers the interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating the terms of the related pension liability.

Other key assumptions for pension obligations are based on current market conditions. Additional information is disclosed in Note 28.

1.3 Investment property

Investment property is property (land or a building - or part of a building - or both) held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for:

- use in the production or supply of goods or services or for
- administrative purposes, or
- sale in the ordinary course of operations.

Owner-occupied property is property held for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes.

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the entity, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property is initially recognised at cost. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement.

Where investment property is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Accounting Policies

1.3 Investment property (continued)

Cost is the amount of cash or cash equivalents or the fair value of the consideration given to acquire an asset at the time of its acquisition or construction.

Costs include costs incurred initially and costs incurred subsequently to add to, or to replace a part of, or service a property. If a replacement part is recognised in the carrying amount of the investment property, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

Fair value

Subsequent to initial measurement investment property is measured at fair value.

The fair value of investment property reflects market conditions at the reporting date.

A gain or loss arising from a change in fair value is included in net surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.

Although unlikely, if the entity determines that the fair value of an investment property under construction is not reliably determinable but expects the fair value of the property to be reliably measurable when construction is complete, it measures that investment property under construction at cost until either its fair value becomes reliably determinable or construction is completed (whichever is earlier). If the entity determines that the fair value of an investment property (other than an investment property under construction) is not reliably determinable on a continuing basis, the entity measures that investment property using the cost model (as per the accounting policy on Property, plant and equipment). The residual value of the investment property is then assumed to be zero. The entity applies the cost model (as per the accounting policy on Property, plant and equipment) until disposal of the investment property.

Once the entity becomes able to measure reliably the fair value of an investment property under construction that has previously been measured at cost, it measures that property at its fair value. Once construction of that property is complete, it is presumed that fair value can be measured reliably. If this is not the case, the property is accounted for using the cost model in accordance with the accounting policy on Property, plant and equipment.

Derecognition:

Items of investment property are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use or disposal of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of investment property included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset.

1.4 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets, (including infrastructure assets), that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others (other than Investment Property), or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one reporting period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity; and
- the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a combination of assets and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, its deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment, where the entity is obligated to incur such expenditure, and where the obligation arises as a result of acquiring the asset or using it for purposes other than the production of inventories.

Accounting Policies

1.4 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to or, replace part of an item of property, plant and equipment. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

Major spare parts and stand by equipment which are expected to be used for more than one period are included in property, plant and equipment. In addition, spare parts and stand by equipment which can only be used in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Purchased software that is integral to the functionality of the related equipment is capitalised as part of that equipment.

Subsequent measurement:

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses, except for land and buildings and zoo animals, which are carried at revalued amount being the fair value at the date of revaluation less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses.

Revaluations are performed with sufficient regularity by registered valuers for every class separately.

When an item of property, plant and equipment is revalued, any accumulated depreciation at the date of the revaluation is restated proportionately with the change in the gross carrying amount of the asset so that the carrying amount of the asset after revaluation equals its revalued amount.

Any increase in an asset's carrying amount, as a result of a revaluation, is credited directly to a revaluation reserve. The increase is recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit.

Any decrease in an asset's carrying amount, as a result of a revaluation, is recognised in surplus or deficit in the current period. The decrease is debited directly to a revaluation reserve to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation reserve in respect of that asset.

The revaluation reserve included in net assets related to a specific item of property, plant and equipment is transferred directly to accumulated surplus or deficit when the asset is derecognised.

The revaluation reserve included in net assets related to a specific item of property, plant and equipment is transferred directly to accumulated surplus or deficit as the asset is used. The amount transferred is equal to the difference between depreciation based on the revalued carrying amount and depreciation based on the original cost of the asset.

Depreciation and impairment:

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value.

Land, except for landfill and quarry sites, is not depreciated as it has an indefinite useful life.

Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item shall be depreciated separately. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately.

Subsequent to initial recognition, property, plant and equipment on the cost model, is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses. Assets held under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as owned assets or, where shorter, the term of the relevant lease.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

Item	Average useful life (years)
Buildings	30-53
Other vehicles	3-55
Community / Recreational facilities	6-100
Fire arms	5-40
Environmental facilities	15
Roads and stormwater	5-100

Accounting Policies

1.4 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Finance leases - Equipment	3-5
Security	8-12
Specialised plant and equipment	3-55
Sewerage and mains	40-100
Water and sewerage network	7-100
Quarries	20-30
Landfill sites	20-69
Housing	50
Other assets	3-35

The residual value, the useful life and depreciation method of each asset are reviewed at least at the end of each reporting date. If the expectations differ from previous estimates, the change is accounted for as a change in accounting estimate.

Reviewing the useful life of an asset on an annual basis does not require the entity to amend the previous estimate unless expectations differ from the previous estimate.

Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

Derecognition:

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use or disposal of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

Property, plant and equipment which the entity holds for rentals to others and subsequently routinely sell as part of the ordinary course of activities, are transferred to inventories when the rentals end and the assets are available-for-sale. These assets are not accounted for as non-current assets held for sale. Proceeds from sales of these assets are recognised as revenue from exchange transactions. All cash flows on these assets are included in cash flows from operating activities in the cash flow statement.

Commitments:

Where the entity has a contractual commitment in respect of the acquisition of property, plant and equipment, these are disclosed in note 56. The commitments as disclosed are the contractual amount less any payments made in respect of the contract.

1.5 Site restoration and dismantling cost

The entity has an obligation to dismantle, remove and restore items of property, plant and equipment. Such obligations are referred to as 'decommissioning, restoration and similar liabilities'. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment includes the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located, the obligation for which an entity incurs either when the item is acquired or as a consequence of having used the item during a particular period for purposes other than to produce inventories during that period.

If the related asset is measured using the cost model:

- (a) subject to (b), changes in the liability are added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period;
- (b) if a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit; and
- (c) if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the entity considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the asset is tested for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and any impairment loss is recognised in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of cash-generating assets and/or impairment of non-cash-generating assets.

1.6 Intangible assets

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from an entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable assets or liability, regardless of whether the entity intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements (including rights from contracts), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the entity or from other rights and obligations.

Accounting Policies

1.6 Intangible assets (continued)

A binding arrangement describes an arrangement that confers similar rights and obligations on the parties to it as if it were in the form of a contract.

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the entity; and
- the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

The entity assesses the probability of expected future economic benefits or service potential using reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the set of economic conditions that will exist over the useful life of the asset.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its initial cost at the date of acquisition is measured at its fair value as at that date.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred.

Subsequent measurement:

Intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over its useful life.

Amortisation begins when intangible assets are in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management and ceases at the earlier of the date that the asset is classified as held for sale (or included a disposal group that is classified as held for sale) in accordance with the standard of GRAP on Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations and the date that the asset is derecognised.

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight line basis, to their residual values as follows:

Item	Useful life
Computer software	3-30 years

Derecognition:

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- on disposal (including a disposal through a non-exchange transaction); or
- when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss is the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount. It is recognised in surplus or deficit when the asset is derecognised.

1.7 Heritage assets

Cost is the amount of cash or cash equivalents paid or the fair value of the other consideration given to acquire an asset at the time of its acquisition or construction or, where applicable, the amount attributed to that asset when initially recognised in accordance with the specific requirements of other Standards of GRAP.

Heritage assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

Recoverable amount is the higher of a cash-generating asset's net selling price and its value in use.

Recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the future cash flows expected to be derived from an asset or cash-generating unit.

Accounting Policies

1.7 Heritage assets (continued)

Value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential.

Recognition

The entity recognises a heritage asset as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the entity, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Initial measurement

Heritage assets are measured at cost.

Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequent measurement

After recognition as an asset, a class of heritage assets, whose fair value can be measured reliably, is carried at a revalued amount, being its fair value at the date of the revaluation less any subsequent impairment losses. It is not expected that the fair values will differ significantly from year to year. Fair value assessments therefore will be done with sufficient regularity.

If a heritage asset's carrying amount is increased as a result of a revaluation, the increase is credited directly to a revaluation surplus. However, the increase is recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same heritage asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit.

If a heritage asset's carrying amount is decreased as a result of a revaluation, the decrease is recognised in surplus or deficit. However, the decrease is debited directly to a revaluation surplus to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that heritage asset.

Impairment

The heritage assets of the entity shall not be depreciated but, the entity assess at each reporting date whether there is an indication that it may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable amount or the recoverable service amount of the heritage asset.

Transfers

Transfers from heritage assets are only made when the particular asset no longer meets the definition of a heritage asset.

Transfers to heritage assets are only made when the asset meets the definition of a heritage asset.

For a transfer from investment property carried at fair value, or inventories to heritage assets at a revalued amount, any difference between the fair value of the asset at that date and its previous carrying amount shall be recognised in surplus or deficit.

Derecognition

The entity derecognises the carrying amount of heritage asset on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the heritage asset. Such difference is recognised in surplus or deficit when the heritage asset is derecognised.

1.8 Investments in controlled entities

Investments in controlled entities are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment.

The cost of an investment in controlled entity is the aggregate of:

- the fair value, at the date of exchange, of assets given, liabilities incurred or assumed, and equity instruments issued by the entity; plus
- any costs directly attributable to the purchase of the controlled entity.

1.9 Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or a residual interest of another entity.

Accounting Policies

1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

The amortised cost of a financial asset or financial liability is the amount at which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, and minus any reduction (directly or through the use of an allowance account) for impairment or uncollectibility.

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

Currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates.

Derecognition is the removal of a previously recognised financial asset or financial liability from an entity's statement of financial position.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability (or group of financial assets or financial liabilities) and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument or, when appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. When calculating the effective interest rate, an entity shall estimate cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument (for example, prepayment, call and similar options) but shall not consider future credit losses. The calculation includes all fees and points paid or received between parties to the contract that are an integral part of the effective interest rate (see the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Exchange Transactions), transaction costs, and all other premiums or discounts. There is a presumption that the cash flows and the expected life of a group of similar financial instruments can be estimated reliably. However, in those rare cases when it is not possible to reliably estimate the cash flows or the expected life of a financial instrument (or group of financial instruments), the entity shall use the contractual cash flows over the full contractual term of the financial instrument (or group of financial instruments).

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

A financial asset is:

- cash;
- a residual interest of another entity; or
- a contractual right to:
 - receive cash or another financial asset from another entity; or
 - exchange financial assets or financial liabilities with another entity under conditions that are potentially favourable to the entity.

A financial liability is any liability that is a contractual obligation to:

- deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity; or
- exchange financial assets or financial liabilities under conditions that are potentially unfavourable to the entity.

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

Liquidity risk is the risk encountered by an entity in the event of difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.

Loan commitment is a firm commitment to provide credit under pre-specified terms and conditions.

Loans payable are financial liabilities, other than short-term payables on normal credit terms.

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk.

Other price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or currency risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer, or factors affecting all similar financial instruments traded in the market

A financial asset is past due when a counterparty has failed to make a payment when contractually due.

A residual interest is any contract that manifests an interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. A residual interest includes contributions from owners, which may be shown as:

- equity instruments or similar forms of unitised capital;
- a formal designation of a transfer of resources (or a class of such transfers) by the parties to the transaction as forming part of an entity's net assets, either before the contribution occurs or at the time of the contribution; or
- a formal agreement, in relation to the contribution, establishing or increasing an existing financial interest in the net assets of an entity.

Accounting Policies

1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

Transaction costs are incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, issue or disposal of a financial asset or financial liability. An incremental cost is one that would not have been incurred if the entity had not acquired, issued or disposed of the financial instrument

Financial instruments at amortised cost are non-derivative financial assets or non-derivative financial liabilities that have fixed or determinable payments, excluding those instruments that:

- the entity designates at fair value at initial recognition; or
- are held for trading.

Financial instruments at cost are investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

Financial instruments at fair value comprise financial assets or financial liabilities that are:

- derivatives;
- combined instruments that are designated at fair value;
- instruments held for trading. A financial instrument is held for trading if:
 - it is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near-term; or
 - on initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short term profit-taking;
 - non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition; and
 - financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.

Classification

The entity classifies financial assets and financial liabilities into the following categories:

- Financial instruments measured at fair value
- Financial instruments measured at amortised cost
- Financial instruments measured at cost

Initial recognition

The entity recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The entity recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or a financial liability not subsequently measured at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

Accounting Policies

1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the following categories:

- Financial instruments at fair value.
- Financial instruments at amortised cost.
- Financial instruments at cost.

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review.

Fair value measurement considerations

The best evidence of fair value is quoted prices in an active market. If the market for a financial instrument is not active, the entity establishes fair value by using a valuation technique. The objective of using a valuation technique is to establish what the transaction price would have been on the measurement date in an arm's length exchange motivated by normal operating considerations. Valuation techniques include using recent arm's length market transactions between knowledgeable, willing parties, if available, reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis and option pricing models. If there is a valuation technique commonly used by market participants to price the instrument and that technique has been demonstrated to provide reliable estimates of prices obtained in actual market transactions, the entity uses that technique. The chosen valuation technique makes maximum use of market inputs and relies as little as possible on entity-specific inputs. It incorporates all factors that market participants would consider in setting a price and is consistent with accepted economic methodologies for pricing financial instruments. Periodically, an entity calibrates the valuation technique and tests it for validity using prices from any observable current market transactions in the same instrument (i.e. without modification or repackaging) or based on any available observable market data.

The fair value of a financial liability with a demand feature (e.g. a demand deposit) is not less than the amount payable on demand, discounted from the first date that the amount could be required to be paid.

Reclassification

The entity does not reclassify a financial instrument while it is issued or held unless it is:

- combined instrument that is required to be measured at fair value; or
- an investment in a residual interest that meets the requirements for reclassification.

Where the entity cannot reliably measure the fair value of an embedded derivative that has been separated from a host contract that is a financial instrument at a subsequent reporting date, it measures the combined instrument at fair value. This requires a reclassification of the instrument from amortised cost or cost to fair value.

If fair value can no longer be measured reliably for an investment in a residual interest measured at fair value, the entity reclassifies the investment from fair value to cost. The carrying amount at the date that fair value is no longer available becomes the cost.

If a reliable measure becomes available for an investment in a residual interest for which a measure was previously not available, and the instrument would have been required to be measured at fair value, the entity reclassifies the instrument from cost to fair value.

Gains and losses

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability measured at fair value is recognised in surplus or deficit.

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost or cost, a gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired, or through the amortisation process.

Impairment and uncollectibility of financial assets

The entity assess at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

The entity assesses financial assets individually, when assets are individually significant, and individually or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. Where no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed asset (whether individually significant or not), an entity includes the assets in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment.

Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is or continues to be recognised, are not included in the collective assessment of impairment.

For collective assessment of impairment, assets with similar credit risk characteristics are grouped together. The credit risk characteristics are indicative of the debtors' ability to pay all amounts due according to the contractual terms.

Accounting Policies

1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

In making this assessment management may consider the following indicators as guidance for possible impairment:

- Significant financial difficulty experienced by the borrower/debtor;
- Delays in payments (including interest payments) or failure to pay/defaults;
- For economic or legal reasons, allowing disadvantaged customers who are experiencing financial difficulties to pay as and when they can. The entity would not otherwise have considered this concession. For example, allowing disadvantaged customers to pay their account when they can due to the fact the water it supplies to the customer is a basic human right;
- It is probable that the borrower/debtor will enter sequestration (bankruptcy) or other financial reorganization;
- The disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties;
- Observable data, for example historical data, indicating that there is a decrease in the estimated future cash flows that will be received (which can be measured reliably), from a group of financial assets (financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics grouped together) since the initial recognition of those assets. The decrease may not yet be identified for the individual financial assets in the group. These can include:

* the payment status of borrowers/debtors in the group has deteriorated (e.g. an increased number of delayed payments); or

* National or local economic conditions that are in line with non-payments in the group (e.g. an increase in the unemployment rate in the geographical area of the borrowers/debtors, or adverse changes in market conditions that affect the borrowers/debtors in the group)

- Accounts in arrears for a period longer than the initial estimated repayment period
 - Accounts with arrears of over 90 days showing no repayments in the last financial year
 - Accounts handed over for collection
 - Any negative changes in the ability of debtors and borrowers to repay the amounts due to the entity (example: an increased number of late payments)
 - A breach in contract, such as a default in interest or capital payments

Management need not utilize all the indicators given above as guidance but only use the indicators to which management has sufficient information to make the assessment for possible or actual impairment. The information which management will utilize should adequately reflect the current status, relating to the collectability of the receivables.

Refer to notes 6, 7 and 8 for the impact of the above application.

Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly OR through the use of an allowance account, whichever may be appropriate. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed directly OR by adjusting an allowance account, whichever may be appropriate. The reversal does not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Financial assets measured at cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.

Accounting Policies

1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

Derecognition

Financial assets

The entity derecognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

The entity derecognises a financial asset only when:

- the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;
- the entity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
- the entity, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the entity :
 - derecognise the asset; and
 - recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

The carrying amounts of the transferred asset are allocated between the rights or obligations retained and those transferred on the basis of their relative fair values at the transfer date. Newly created rights and obligations are measured at their fair values at that date. Any difference between the consideration received and the amounts recognised and derecognised is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of the transfer.

If the entity transfers a financial asset in a transfer that qualifies for derecognition in its entirety and retains the right to service the financial asset for a fee, it recognise either a servicing asset or a servicing liability for that servicing contract. If the fee to be received is not expected to compensate the entity adequately for performing the servicing, a servicing liability for the servicing obligation is recognised at its fair value. If the fee to be received is expected to be more than adequate compensation for the servicing, a servicing asset is recognised for the servicing right at an amount determined on the basis of an allocation of the carrying amount of the larger financial asset.

If, as a result of a transfer, a financial asset is derecognised in its entirety but the transfer results in the entity obtaining a new financial asset or assuming a new financial liability, or a servicing liability, the entity recognises the new financial asset, financial liability or servicing liability at fair value.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If the transferred asset is part of a larger financial asset and the part transferred qualifies for derecognition in its entirety, the previous carrying amount of the larger financial asset is allocated between the part that continues to be recognised and the part that is derecognised, based on the relative fair values of those parts, on the date of the transfer. For this purpose, a retained servicing asset is treated as a part that continues to be recognised. The difference between the carrying amount allocated to the part derecognised and the sum of the consideration received for the part derecognised is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If a transfer does not result in derecognition because the entity has retained substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the transferred asset, the entity continues to recognise the transferred asset in its entirety and recognise a financial liability for the consideration received. In subsequent periods, the entity recognises any revenue on the transferred asset and any expense incurred on the financial liability. Neither the asset, and the associated liability nor the revenue, and the associated expenses are offset.

Financial liabilities

The entity removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished — i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived.

An exchange between an existing borrower and lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and a new financial liability is recognised. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability or a part of it is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and having recognised a new financial liability.

The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in surplus or deficit. Any liabilities that are waived, forgiven or assumed by another entity by way of a non-exchange transaction are accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers).

Accounting Policies

1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

Presentation

Interest relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in surplus or deficit.

Losses and gains relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in surplus or deficit.

A financial asset and a financial liability are only offset and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when the entity currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

In accounting for a transfer of a financial asset that does not qualify for derecognition, the entity does not offset the transferred asset and the associated liability.

1.10 Advance Receipts

Exchange transactions are transactions in which one entity receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of cash, goods, services, or use of assets) to another entity in exchange.

In a non-exchange transaction, an entity either receives value from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another entity without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

All receipts received in advance are classified as non-exchange transactions as no approximate equal value is exchanged between the parties. Refer to note 21 Payables from non-exchange transactions where these receipts in advance are disclosed.

1.11 Tax

VAT

The entity accounts for VAT on the payment basis. The entity is liable to account for VAT at the standard rate (14%) in terms of section 7 (1) (a) of the Value Added Tax Act, (Act 89 of 1991) in respect of the supply of goods or services, except where the supplies are specifically zero-rated in terms of section 11, exempted in terms of section 12 of the VAT Act or are scoped out for VAT purposes. The entity accounts for VAT on a monthly basis.

1.12 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset.

When a lease includes both land and buildings elements, the entity assesses the classification of each element separately.

Finance leases - lessee

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the interest rate implicit in the lease.

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

Operating leases - lessor

Operating lease revenue is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging operating leases are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease revenue.

The aggregate cost of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Income for leases is disclosed under revenue in the statement of financial performance.

Accounting Policies

1.12 Leases (continued)

Operating leases - lessee

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

1.13 Inventories

The entity recognises inventories as an asset when,

- (a) it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity; and
- (b) the cost of the inventory can be measured reliably.

Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction, then their costs are their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequently inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost where they are held for;

- distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge; or
- consumption in the production process of goods to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale, exchange or distribution.

Current replacement cost is the cost the entity incurs to acquire the asset on the reporting date.

The cost of inventories comprises of all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

The cost of inventories of items that are not ordinarily interchangeable and goods or services produced and segregated for specific projects is assigned using specific identification of the individual costs.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the entity.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amounts of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expenses are recognised when the goods are distributed, or related services are rendered. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value or current replacement cost and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

1.14 Impairment of cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are those assets held by the entity with the primary objective of generating a commercial return. When an asset is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-orientated entity, it generates a commercial return.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses thereon.

A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

Costs of disposal are incremental costs directly attributable to the disposal of an asset, excluding finance costs and income tax expense.

Depreciation (Amortisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Accounting Policies

1.14 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

Recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Useful life is either:

- (a) the period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the entity; or
- (b) the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the entity.

All assets of the entity are accounted for as non cash-generating assets.

Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

The entity assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the entity also test a cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

Value in use

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

When estimating the value in use of an asset, the entity estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal and the entity applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows.

Discount rate

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money, represented by the current risk-free rate of interest and the risks specific to the asset for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

Recognition and measurement (individual asset)

If the recoverable amount of a cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any impairment loss of a revalued cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the cash-generating asset to which it relates, the entity recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the Standard of GRAP.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Accounting Policies

1.14 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

Cash-generating units

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the entity determines the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs (the asset's cash-generating unit).

If an active market exists for the output produced by an asset or group of assets, that asset or group of assets is identified as a cash-generating unit, even if some or all of the output is used internally. If the cash inflows generated by any asset or cash-generating unit are affected by internal transfer pricing, the entity use management's best estimate of future price(s) that could be achieved in arm's length transactions in estimating:

- the future cash inflows used to determine the asset's or cash-generating unit's value in use; and
- the future cash outflows used to determine the value in use of any other assets or cash-generating units that are affected by the internal transfer pricing.

Cash-generating units are identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets, unless a change is justified.

The carrying amount of a cash-generating unit is determined on a basis consistent with the way the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is determined.

An impairment loss is recognised for a cash-generating unit if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the cash-generating assets of the unit on a pro rata basis, based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. These reductions in carrying amounts are treated as impairment losses on individual assets.

In allocating an impairment loss, the entity does not reduce the carrying amount of an asset below the highest of:

- its fair value less costs to sell (if determinable);
- its value in use (if determinable); and
- zero.

The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other cash-generating assets of the unit.

Where a non-cash-generating asset contributes to a cash-generating unit, a proportion of the carrying amount of that non-cash-generating asset is allocated to the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit prior to estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit.

Reversal of impairment loss

The entity assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit is allocated to the cash-generating assets of the unit pro rata with the carrying amounts of those assets. These increases in carrying amounts are treated as reversals of impairment losses for individual assets. No part of the amount of such a reversal is allocated to a non-cash-generating asset contributing service potential to a cash-generating unit.

In allocating a reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit, the carrying amount of an asset is not increased above the lower of:

- its recoverable amount (if determinable); and
- the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortisation or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

The amount of the reversal of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit.

Accounting Policies

1.14 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

1.15 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are those assets held by the entity with the primary objective of generating a commercial return. When an asset is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-orientated entity, it generates a commercial return.

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

Costs of disposal are incremental costs directly attributable to the disposal of an asset, excluding finance costs and income tax expense.

Depreciation (Amortisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

Recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Useful life is either:

- (a) the period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the entity; or
- (b) the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the entity.

Identification

When the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired.

The entity assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a non-cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the entity also test a non-cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a non-cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable service amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

Accounting Policies

1.15 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets (continued)

Value in use

Value in use of non-cash-generating assets is the present value of the non-cash-generating assets remaining service potential.

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating assets is determined using the following approaches based on the availability of data and the nature of the impairment:

Depreciated replacement cost approach

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.

The replacement cost and reproduction cost of an asset is determined on an "optimised" basis. The rationale is that the entity would not replace or reproduce the asset with a like asset if the asset to be replaced or reproduced is an overdesigned or overcapacity asset. Overdesigned assets contain features which are unnecessary for the goods or services the asset provides. Overcapacity assets are assets that have a greater capacity than is necessary to meet the demand for goods or services the asset provides. The determination of the replacement cost or reproduction cost of an asset on an optimised basis thus reflects the service potential required of the asset.

Restoration cost approach

Restoration cost is the cost of restoring the service potential of an asset to its pre-impaired level. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment. The latter cost is determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower.

Service units approach

The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment, to conform to the reduced number of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state. The current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment is determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset before impairment, whichever is lower.

Recognition and measurement

If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any impairment loss of a revalued non-cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the non-cash-generating asset to which it relates, the entity recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the Standards of GRAP.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Accounting Policies

1.15 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets (continued)

Reversal of an impairment loss

The entity assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a non-cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued non-cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

1.16 Employee benefits

Employee benefits are all forms of consideration given by an entity in exchange for service rendered by employees.

Termination benefits are employee benefits payable as a result of either:

- an entity's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date; or
- an employee's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits.

Vested employee benefits are employee benefits that are not conditional on future employment.

Accounting Policies

1.16 Employee benefits (continued)

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

- wages, salaries and social security contributions;
- short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related employee service;
- bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service; and
- non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars and cellphones) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognise the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the benefits, the entity recognise that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs. The entity measure the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount that the entity expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the reporting date.

The entity recognise the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the entity has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the entity has no realistic alternative but to make the payments.

Liabilities for short-term employee benefits that are unpaid at year-end are measured at the undiscounted amount that the entity expects to pay in exchange for that service and had accumulated at the reporting date.

Post-employment benefits

Post-employment benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are payable after the completion of employment.

Post-employment benefit plans are formal or informal arrangements under which an entity provides post-employment benefits for one or more employees.

Accounting Policies

1.16 Employee benefits (continued)

Post-employment benefits: Defined benefit plans

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses comprise experience adjustments (the effects of differences between the previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually occurred) and the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions. In measuring its defined benefit liability the entity recognise actuarial gains and losses in surplus or deficit in the reporting period in which they occur.

Assets held by a long-term employee benefit fund are assets (other than non-transferable financial instruments issued by the reporting entity) that are held by an entity (a fund) that is legally separate from the reporting entity and exists solely to pay or fund employee benefits and are available to be used only to pay or fund employee benefits, are not available to the reporting entity's own creditors (even in liquidation), and cannot be returned to the reporting entity, unless either:

- the remaining assets of the fund are sufficient to meet all the related employee benefit obligations of the plan or the reporting entity; or
- the assets are returned to the reporting entity to reimburse it for employee benefits already paid.

Current service cost is the increase in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from employee service in the current period.

Interest cost is the increase during a period in the present value of a defined benefit obligation which arises because the benefits are one period closer to settlement.

Past service cost is the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation for employee service in prior periods, resulting in the current period from the introduction of, or changes to, post-employment benefits or other long-term employee benefits. Past service cost may be either positive (when benefits are introduced or changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation increases) or negative (when existing benefits are changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation decreases). In measuring its defined benefit liability the entity recognise past service cost as an expense in the reporting period in which the plan is amended.

Plan assets comprise assets held by a long-term employee benefit fund and qualifying insurance policies.

The present value of a defined benefit obligation is the present value, without deducting any plan assets, of expected future payments required to settle the obligation resulting from employee service in the current and prior periods.

The return on plan assets is interest, dividends or similar distributions and other revenue derived from the plan assets, together with realised and unrealised gains or losses on the plan assets, less any costs of administering the plan (other than those included in the actuarial assumptions used to measure the defined benefit obligation) and less any tax payable by the plan itself.

The entity accounts not only for its legal obligation under the formal terms of a defined benefit plan, but also for any constructive obligation that arises from the entity's informal practices. Informal practices give rise to a constructive obligation where the entity has no realistic alternative but to pay employee benefits. An example of a constructive obligation is where a change in the entity's informal practices would cause unacceptable damage to its relationship with employees.

The amount recognised as a defined benefit liability is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly;
- plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirement

The amount determined as a defined benefit liability may be negative (an asset). The entity measure the resulting asset at the lower of:

- the amount determined above; and
- the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan. The present value of these economic benefits is determined using a discount rate which reflects the time value of money.

Any adjustments arising from the limit above is recognised in surplus or deficit.

The entity determine the present value of defined benefit obligations and the fair value of any plan assets with sufficient regularity such that the amounts recognised in the annual financial statements do not differ materially from the amounts that would be determined at the reporting date.

The entity recognises the net total of the following amounts in surplus or deficit, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- current service cost;
- interest cost;
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement rights;
- actuarial gains and losses;
- past service cost;
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements; and
- the effect of applying the limit on a defined benefit asset (negative defined benefit liability).

Accounting Policies

1.16 Employee benefits (continued)

The entity uses the Projected Unit Credit Method to determine the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost. The Projected Unit Credit Method (sometimes known as the accrued benefit method pro-rated on service or as the benefit/years of service method) sees each period of service as giving rise to an additional unit of benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

In determining the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost, an entity shall attribute benefit to periods of service under the plan's benefit formula. However, if an employee's service in later years will lead to a materially higher level of benefit than in earlier years, an entity shall attribute benefit on a straight-line basis from:

- the date when service by the employee first leads to benefits under the plan (whether or not the benefits are conditional on further service); until
- the date when further service by the employee will lead to no material amount of further benefits under the plan, other than from further salary increases.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis by independent actuaries separately for each plan. The results of the valuation are updated for any material transactions and other material changes in circumstances (including changes in market prices and interest rates) up to the reporting date.

The entity recognises gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of a defined benefit plan when the curtailment or settlement occurs. The gain or loss on a curtailment or settlement comprises:

- any resulting change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation; and
- any resulting change in the fair value of the plan assets.

Before determining the effect of a curtailment or settlement, the entity re-measures the obligation (and the related plan assets, if any) using current actuarial assumptions (including current market interest rates and other current market prices).

When it is virtually certain that another party will reimburse some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined benefit obligation, the right to reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset. The asset is measured at fair value. In all other respects, the asset is treated in the same way as plan assets. In surplus or deficit, the expense relating to a defined benefit plan is presented as the net of the amount recognised for a reimbursement.

The entity offsets an asset relating to one plan against a liability relating to another plan when the entity has a legally enforceable right to use a surplus in one plan to settle obligations under the other plan and intends either to settle the obligations on a net basis, or to realise the surplus in one plan and settle its obligation under the other plan simultaneously.

Actuarial assumptions

Actuarial assumptions are unbiased and mutually compatible.

Financial assumptions are based on market expectations, at the reporting date, for the period over which the obligations are to be settled.

The rate used to discount post-employment benefit obligations (both funded and unfunded) reflect the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the post-employment benefit obligations.

Post-employment benefit obligations are measured on a basis that reflects:

- estimated future salary increases;
- the benefits set out in the terms of the plan (or resulting from any constructive obligation that goes beyond those terms) at the reporting date; and
- estimated future changes in the level of any state benefits that affect the benefits payable under a defined benefit plan, if, and only if, either:

* those changes were enacted before the reporting date; or

* past history, or other reliable evidence, indicates that those state benefits will change in some predictable manner, for example, in line with future changes in general price levels or general salary levels.

Assumptions about medical costs take account of estimated future changes in the cost of medical services, resulting from both inflation and specific changes in medical costs.

Actuarial assumptions are included in the note of defined benefit obligation plan.

Accounting Policies

1.16 Employee benefits (continued)

Other post retirement obligations

The entity provides post-retirement health care benefits, housing subsidies and gratuities upon retirement to some retirees.

The entitlement to post-retirement health care benefits is based on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The expected costs of these benefits are accrued over the period of employment. Independent qualified actuaries carry out valuations of these obligations. The entity also provides a gratuity and housing subsidy on retirement to certain employees. An annual charge to income is made to cover both these liabilities.

1.17 Provisions and contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

- the entity has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the entity settles the obligation. The reimbursement is treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement does not exceed the amount of the provision.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

A provision is used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognised.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating surplus.

If an entity has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A constructive obligation to restructure arises only when an entity:

- has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:
 - the activity/operating unit or part of a activity/operating unit concerned;
 - the principal locations affected;
 - the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for services being terminated;
 - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
 - when the plan will be implemented; and
- has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

A restructuring provision includes only the direct expenditures arising from the restructuring, which are those that are both:

- necessarily entailed by the restructuring; and
- not associated with the ongoing activities of the entity

No obligation arises as a consequence of the sale or transfer of an operation until the entity is committed to the sale or transfer, that is, there is a binding arrangement.

After their initial recognition contingent liabilities recognised in entity combinations that are recognised separately are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- the amount that would be recognised as a provision; and
- the amount initially recognised less cumulative amortisation.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 57.

Accounting Policies

1.17 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument.

Loan commitment is a firm commitment to provide credit under pre-specified terms and conditions.

The entity recognises a provision for financial guarantees and loan commitments when it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits and service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made.

Determining whether an outflow of resources is probable in relation to financial guarantees requires judgement. Indications that an outflow of resources may be probable are:

- financial difficulty of the debtor;
- defaults or delinquencies in interest and capital repayments by the debtor;
- breaches of the terms of the debt instrument that result in it being payable earlier than the agreed term and the ability of the debtor to settle its obligation on the amended terms; and
- a decline in prevailing economic circumstances (e.g. high interest rates, inflation and unemployment) that impact on the ability of entities to repay their obligations.

Where a fee is received by the entity for issuing a financial guarantee and/or where a fee is charged on loan commitments, it is considered in determining the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at reporting date. Where a fee is charged and the entity considers that an outflow of economic resources is probable, an entity recognises the obligation at the higher of:

- the amount determined using in the Standard of GRAP on Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets; and
- the amount of the fee initially recognised less, where appropriate, cumulative amortisation recognised in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Exchange Transactions.

Decommissioning, restoration and similar liability

Changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similar liability that result from changes in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in the discount rate, is accounted for as follows:

If the related asset is measured using the cost model:

- changes in the liability is added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period.
- the amount deducted from the cost of the asset does not exceed its carrying amount. If a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.
- if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the entity consider whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If there is such an indication, the entity test the asset for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and account for any impairment loss, in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of assets as described in accounting policy 1.14 and 1.15.

The adjusted depreciable amount of the asset is depreciated over its useful life. Therefore, once the related asset has reached the end of its useful life, all subsequent changes in the liability is recognised in surplus or deficit as they occur. This applies under both the cost model and the revaluation model.

The periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in surplus or deficit as a finance cost as it occurs.

1.18 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

An exchange transaction is one in which the entity receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Revenue from exchange transactions consists primarily of services charges, rentals, interest received and other services rendered.

When considering the probability of the future economic benefits that will flow to the entity, consideration is given to the requirements as outlined in IGRAP 1.

Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

Accounting Policies

1.18 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)

Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the entity has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the entity retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the entity; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the entity;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When services are performed by an indeterminate number of acts over a specified time frame, revenue is recognised on a straight line basis over the specified time frame unless there is evidence that some other method better represents the stage of completion. When a specific act is much more significant than any other acts, the recognition of revenue is postponed until the significant act is executed.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

Service fees included in the price of the product are recognised as revenue over the period during which the service is performed.

Rendering of services consist out of solid waste, sanitation, sewerage and water services.

Interest

Revenue arising from the use by others of entity assets yielding interest, royalties and dividends or similar distributions is recognised when:

- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the entity, and
- The amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest rate method.

Rental Income

Revenue arising from the use by others of entity assets yielding rental income is recognised when:

- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the entity, and
- The amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

Lease revenue from operating leases shall be recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term in accordance with the accounting policy on Leases 1.12 .

1.19 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Revenue comprises gross inflows of economic benefits or service potential received and receivable by an entity, which represents an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions consists primarily of grants from National- and Provincial Government and property rates.

Conditions on transferred assets are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset is required to be consumed by the recipient as specified or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Control of an asset arise when the entity can use or otherwise benefit from the asset in pursuit of its objectives and can exclude or otherwise regulate the access of others to that benefit.

Exchange transactions are transactions in which one entity receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of cash, goods, services, or use of assets) to another entity in exchange.

Expenses paid through the tax system are amounts that are available to beneficiaries regardless of whether or not they pay taxes.

Accounting Policies

1.19 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Fines are economic benefits or service potential received or receivable by entities, as determined by a court or other law enforcement body, as a consequence of the breach of laws or regulations.

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, an entity either receives value from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another entity without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

Restrictions on transferred assets are stipulations that limit or direct the purposes for which a transferred asset may be used, but do not specify that future economic benefits or service potential is required to be returned to the transferor if not deployed as specified.

Stipulations on transferred assets are terms in laws or regulation, or a binding arrangement, imposed upon the use of a transferred asset by entities external to the reporting entity.

Tax expenditures are preferential provisions of the tax law that provide certain taxpayers with concessions that are not available to others.

The taxable event is the event that the government, legislature or other authority has determined will be subject to taxation.

Taxes are economic benefits or service potential compulsorily paid or payable to entities, in accordance with laws and or regulations, established to provide revenue to government. Taxes do not include fines or other penalties imposed for breaches of the law.

Transfers are inflows of future economic benefits or service potential from non-exchange transactions, other than taxes.

Recognition

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the entity satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the entity.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the entity recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

Taxes

The entity recognises an asset in respect of taxes when the taxable event occurs and the asset recognition criteria are met.

Resources arising from taxes satisfy the definition of an asset when the entity controls the resources as a result of a past event (the taxable event) and expects to receive future economic benefits or service potential from those resources. Resources arising from taxes satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset when it is probable that the inflow of resources will occur and their fair value can be reliably measured. The degree of probability attached to the inflow of resources is determined on the basis of evidence available at the time of initial recognition, which includes, but is not limited to, disclosure of the taxable event by the taxpayer.

The entity analyses the taxation laws to determine what the taxable events are for the various taxes levied.

The taxable event for property tax is the passing of the date on which the tax is levied, or the period for which the tax is levied, if the tax is levied on a periodic basis.

Taxation revenue is determined at a gross amount. It is not reduced for expenses paid through the tax system.

Transfers

Apart from Services in kind, which are not recognised, the entity recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset.

The entity recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Transferred assets are measured at their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Accounting Policies

1.19 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Debt forgiveness and assumption of liabilities

The entity recognise revenue in respect of debt forgiveness when the former debt no longer meets the definition of a liability or satisfies the criteria for recognition as a liability, provided that the debt forgiveness does not satisfy the definition of a contribution from owners.

Revenue arising from debt forgiveness is measured at the carrying amount of debt forgiven.

Fines

Fines are economic benefits or service potential received or receivable by entities, as determined by a court or other law enforcement body, as a consequence of the breach of laws or regulations.

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Assets arising from fines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the entity.

Where the entity collects fines in the capacity of an agent, the fine will not be revenue of the collecting entity.

Bequests

Bequests that satisfy the definition of an asset are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the entity, and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind

Gifts and donations, including goods in kind, are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the entity and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

Services in-kind

Services in-kind are not recognised.

Concessionary loans received

A concessionary loan is a loan granted to or received by an entity on terms that are not market related.

The portion of the loan that is repayable, along with any interest payments, is an exchange transaction and is accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Financial Instruments. The off-market portion of the loan is a non-exchange transaction. The off-market portion of the loan that is recognised as non-exchange revenue is calculated as the difference between the proceeds received from the loan, and the present value of the contractual cash flows of the loan, discounted using a market related rate of interest.

The recognition of revenue is determined by the nature of any conditions that exist in the loan agreement that may give rise to a liability. Where a liability exists the cash flow statement recognises revenue as and when it satisfies the conditions of the loan agreement.

1.20 Conditional grants and receipts

Revenue received from conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the entity has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. To the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met a liability is recognised.

1.21 Investment income

Investment income is recognised on a time-proportion basis using the effective interest method.

1.22 Borrowing costs

It is inappropriate to capitalise borrowing costs when, and only when, there is clear evidence that it is difficult to link the borrowing requirements of an entity directly to the nature of the expenditure to be funded i.e. capital or current.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.23 Bonus pensionable service and medical boardings

The benefits of Bonus Pensionable Service and Medical Boardings are afforded to members of certain funds in terms of the applicable rules of the relevant funds. The payments are accounted for in the statement of financial performance in the period in which it is paid.

Accounting Policies

1.24 Comparative figures

Where necessary, comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to changes in presentation in the current year.

The comparative figures have been restated

1.25 Offsetting

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

1.26 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means:

- overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote; and
- expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with the purpose of the main division.

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

Detailed disclosures are made in note 64 to the financial statements as required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003).

1.27 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

Detailed disclosures are made in note 65 to the financial statements as required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003).

1.28 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure as defined in section 1 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) is expenditure incurred by a municipality or municipal entity that is not in accordance with or in contravention of:

- a) the MFMA, and which has not been condoned in terms of section 170;
- b) the Municipal Systems Act, (Act 32 of 2000) and which has not been condoned in terms of that act;
- c) the Public Office-Bearers Act, (Act No.20 of 1998)
- d) the requirements of a supply chain management policy of the municipality or municipal entity or in accordance with the municipality's by-laws giving effect to such policy and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy or by-law.

Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure.

Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Detailed disclosures are made in note 66 to the financial statements as required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003).

1.29 Internal reserves

Self insurance reserve

The entity has a Self Insurance Reserve to set aside amounts to offset potential losses or claims, which are not insured externally. The balance of the Self Insurance Reserve is determined based on the insurance risk carried by the entity, which is calculated by the council's insurance broker and is reinstated or increased by a transfer from the accumulated surplus/(deficit).

Claims are settled by transferring a corresponding amount from the self insurance reserve to the accumulated surplus.

Accounting Policies

1.29 Internal reserves (continued)

Compensation for occupational injuries and diseases (COID) reserve

The Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Reserve is to provide for payment of medical treatment and compensation for disablement caused by occupational injuries or diseases sustained or contracted by employees in the course of their employment, or for death resulting from such injuries or diseases. The contribution to the COID fund is determined by the Compensation Commissioner. The entity is an exempt employer in terms of Section 84 (1) (a)(ii) & (2) and as such does not pay any assessments to the COID Commissioner. In terms of the exempt status the entity is mandated to establish its own fund and administers this fund in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, (Act 130 of 1993).

Amounts are transferred to the COID reserve from the accumulated surplus/(deficit) based on the amounts as approved in the annual budget and determined by the Compensation Commissioner as well as additional amounts deemed necessary to ensure that the balance of the reserve is adequate to offset potential claims.

Claims are paid as determined by the Compensation Commissioner. Claims are settled by transferring a corresponding amount from the COID reserve to the accumulated surplus/(deficit).

1.30 Revaluation reserve

The surplus arising from the revaluation of land and buildings is credited to a non-distributable reserve. On disposal, the net revaluation surplus is transferred to the accumulated surplus/(deficit) while gains or losses on disposal, based on revalued amounts, are credited or charged to the statement of financial performance.

Any impairment loss of a revalued asset shall be treated as a revaluation decrease. To the extent that the impairment loss exceeds the revaluation surplus for the same asset, the impairment loss is recognised in the accumulated surplus/(deficit).

1.31 Segmental information

Segmental information on property, plant and equipment, as well as income and expenditure, is set out in Appendices C and D, based on the International Government Financial Statistics classifications and the budget formats prescribed by National Treasury. The entity operates solely in its area of jurisdiction as determined by the Demarcation Board.

Segment information is prepared in conformity with the accounting policies applied for preparing and presenting the financial statements. GRAP 18 has not been considered in developing these policies

1.32 Budget information

The entity is typically subject to budgetary limits in the form of appropriations or budget authorisations (or equivalent), which is given effect through authorising legislation, appropriation or similar.

General purpose financial reporting by the entity shall provide information on whether resources were obtained and used in accordance with the legally adopted budget.

The approved budget is prepared on an accrual basis and presented by nature classification. The approved budget and the annual financial statements are not prepared on the same classification basis.

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 01 July 2014 to 30 June 2015.

The annual budget figures included in the annual financial statements are for the entity and do not include budget information relating to subsidiaries or associates. The separate budget for the entity has been recompiled for the presentation in the annual financial statements. The recompilation does not constitute changes or revisions of the consolidated budget as approved by the Council.

The statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts has been included in the annual financial statements as the recommended disclosure when the annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting as determined by National Treasury. Explanatory comments to material differences are provided in note 71 to the annual financial statements.

1.33 Related parties

The entity operates in an economic sector currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African Government. As a consequence of the constitutional independence of the three spheres of government in South Africa, only entities within the local sphere of government are considered to be related parties.

Key management is defined as being individuals with the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, including those charged with governance of the entity in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

The entity regards all individuals from the level of Accounting Officer and Council members as well as managers and directors reporting directly to the accounting officer as key management per the definition of the financial reporting standard.

Accounting Policies

1.33 Related parties (continued)

Close members of the family of key management are considered to be those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, key management in their dealings with the entity.

Related party disclosures for transactions between government entities that took place on terms and conditions that are considered to be at arms length and in the ordinary course of business are not disclosed in accordance with IPSAS 20 Related Party Disclosure.

1.34 Housing development arrangements

The entity grants the right to use properties to third parties by means of contractual agreements. These agreements are classified into two categories, namely the FRESHCO Agreement and the Land Availability Agreements.

The following properties, owned by the entity, are used by third parties to provide public services subject to the entity's control of the asset.

Brandwag Property;
Hillside View Property;
Vista Park Extension 2 Property; and
Vista Park Extension 3 Property.

These agreements are binding arrangements between the entity and the third party in which:

- The third party uses the specified asset to provide a public service on behalf of the entity for a specified period of time; and
- The third party is compensated for its services over the period of the arrangement, and/or upon completion of conditions specified within the contract, and/or upon the completion of the project.

The Properties are assets used to provide public services, in an arrangement, that:

- Are provided by the entity which:
 - Are existing assets of the entity; or
 - Are upgrade to existing assets of the entity; or
- Are provided by the third party which:
 - Are existing assets of the third party; or
 - Are constructed, developed, or acquired from a third party.

The entity shall recognize an asset provided by the third party and/or an upgrade to an existing asset of the entity if:

- The entity controls or regulates what services the third party must provide with the asset, to whom it must provide them, and at what price; and
- The entity controls – through ownership, beneficial entitlement or otherwise – any significant residual interest in the asset at the end of the term of the arrangement.

The entity shall initially measure the assets recognised at fair value.

The assets received shall subsequently be accounted for in accordance with the GRAP Standard applicable to the classification of the asset received. Including but not limited to GRAP 16 – Investment Property; GRAP 17 - Property, Plant, and Equipment; and GRAP 12 – Inventory.

Where the entity recognises an asset, the entity shall also recognise a liability.

The liability recognised shall be initially measured at the same amount as the asset, adjusted by the amount of any other consideration (e.g. cash) from the entity to the third party, or from the third party to the entity.

Where the entity does not have an unconditional obligation to pay cash or another financial asset to the third party for the construction, development, acquisition, or upgrade of the property, and grants the third party the right to earn revenue from other third-party users or another revenue-generating asset, the entity shall account for the liability recognised as the unearned portion of the revenue arising from the exchange of assets between the entity and the third party.

The entity shall recognize revenue and reduce the liability recognised according to the economic substance of the arrangement.

The entity shall account for the revenues from the third party in accordance with GRAP 9 - Revenue from Exchange Transactions.

1.35 Events after reporting date

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The entity will adjust the amount recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Accounting Policies

1.35 Events after reporting date (continued)

The entity will disclose the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2015

2014

2. Changes in accounting policy

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice on a basis consistent with the prior year except for the adoption of the following new or revised standards.

- GRAP 100, Discontinued operations

GRAP 100, Discontinued operations

During the year, the entity changed its accounting policy with respect to the treatment of Non-current assets held for sale in order to conform with the benchmark treatment of GRAP 100. The entity now accounts for Non-current assets held for sale under Property, plant and equipment. The effect of the change is as follows:

Statement of financial position

Increase in Property, plant and equipment	-	7,560,000
Decrease in Non-current assets held for sale and assets of disposal groups	-	(7,560,000)
	-	-

3. New standards and interpretations

3.1 Standards and interpretations effective and adopted in the current year

In the current year, the entity has adopted the following standards and interpretations that are effective for the current financial year and that are relevant to its operations:

Standard/ Interpretation:

- GRAP 100, Discontinued operations

Effective date:

Years beginning on or after
01 April 2014

Expected impact:

The impact of the amendment is set out in note 2 changes in accounting policy

3.2 Standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective

The entity has not applied the following standards and interpretations, which have been published and are mandatory for the entity's accounting periods beginning on or after 01 July 2015 or later periods:

Standard/ Interpretation:

- GRAP 109: Accounting by Principals and Agents
- IGRAP 12: Jointly controlled entities – Non-monetary contributions by ventures
- GRAP 18: Segment Reporting

Effective date:

Years beginning on or after

No date has been determined

No date has been determined

01 April 2015

Expected impact:

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the annual financial statements. This is due to the fact that if consolidated financial statements are prepared, segment reporting only needs to be applied to the consolidated set of financial statements. Municipalities, municipal entities, trading entities, Parliament and the Provincial Legislatures are not required to apply or early adopt GRAP 18 Segment Reporting as the Minister of Finance has not yet determined the effective date for application by these entities

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

3. New standards and interpretations (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GRAP 105: Transfers of functions between entities under common control 	01 April 2015	It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the annual financial statements.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GRAP 106: Transfers of functions between entities not under common control 	01 April 2015	The implementation of this standard may impact on the financial statements. Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed will be recognised at fair value, and any difference shall be recognised in the accumulated surplus. Additional disclosures will be required in the financial statements regarding the transfer of functions.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GRAP 107: Mergers 	01 April 2015	It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the annual financial statements.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GRAP 20: Related parties 	01 April 2016	The main impact is expected to effect the disclosure of a more disaggregated councillor remuneration.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IGRAP 11: Consolidation – Special purpose entities 	No date has been determined	It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the annual financial statements.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GRAP32: Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor 	No date has been determined	The most significant change relates to the separate disclosure of service concession assets included in Property, Plant and Equipment. Further it is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the annual financial statements.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GRAP108: Statutory Receivables 	No date has been determined	It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the annual financial statements.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IGRAP17: Service Concession Arrangements where a Grantor Controls a Significant Residual Interest in an Asset 	No date has been determined	The impact of the amendment is not material.

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2015	2014
4. Inventories		
Water in reservoirs	1,591,816	1,319,289
Water in pipes	467,974	370,454
Consumable stores	7,688,982	6,372,611
Maintenance materials	948,999	220,396
Unsold Properties Held for Resale	231,709,212	186,988,427
Fuel (Diesel, Petrol)	1,989,782	1,189,407
	244,396,765	196,460,584
4.1 Inventory recognised as an expense		
Inventories recognised as an expense during the year	9,110,346	6,770,421
Inventory written off	1,149,357	668,198
	10,259,703	7,438,619
Inventory pledged as security		
No inventory was pledged as security for any financial liability.		
5. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		
Fines Receivables	149,634,600	77,268,182
Impairment of Fines Receivables	(147,297,357)	(73,752,531)
	2,337,243	3,515,651
Fines Receivables consists out of debtors raised from Fines Revenue 35		
Other receivables from non-exchange pledged as security		
None of the receivables were pledged as security for any financial liability.		
Credit quality of other receivables from non-exchange transactions		
The credit quality of other receivables from non-exchange transactions that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates.		
None of the financial assets that are fully performing have been renegotiated in the last year.		
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions impaired		
As of 30 June 2015, other receivables from non-exchange transactions of R 147,297,357 (2014: R 73,752,531) were impaired and provided for.		
The amount of the provision was R 147,297,357 as of 30 June 2015 (2014: R 73,752,531).		
Reconciliation of provision for impairment of other receivables from non-exchange transactions		
Opening balance	73,752,531	-
Provision for impairment	73,544,826	73,752,531
	147,297,357	73,752,531
6. Other receivables from exchange transactions		
Interest on investments	26,204	425,416
Staff leave days receivable	1,294,038	420,690
Sundry debtors	44,488,468	35,980,961
Sundry debtors - Impairment	(14,255,929)	(7,575,331)
	31,552,781	29,251,736
Other receivables pledged as security		

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
6. Other receivables from exchange transactions (continued)		
None of the receivables were pledged as security for any financial liability.		
Credit quality of other receivables		
The credit quality of other receivables from exchange transactions that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates.		
None of the financial assets that are fully performing have been renegotiated in the last year.		
Other receivables past due but not impaired:		
Other receivables which are less than 3 months past due are not considered to be impaired. At 30 June 2015, R 3,701,341 (2014: R 7,137,027) were past due but not impaired.		
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows:		
1 month past due	2,314,914	1,430,715
2 months past due	1,386,427	785,143
3 months past due	-	4,921,169
Trade and other receivables impaired		
As of 30 June 2015, trade and other receivables of R 14,255,930 (2014: R 7,575,331) were impaired and provided for.		
The amount of the provision was R 14,255,930 as of 30 June 2015 (2014: R 7,575,331).		
The ageing of these loans is as follows:		
Over 3 months	14,255,930	7,575,331
Reconciliation of provision for impairment of other receivables		
Opening balance	7,575,331	40,260,398
Provision for impairment	27,369,210	5,924
Amounts written off as uncollectible	(20,688,611)	(32,690,991)
	14,255,930	7,575,331

Sundry receivables consists out of debtors raised from other income recognised (refer to note 39).

Due to the limitations on the financial system it is impractical to disclose the impaired interest on the Other receivables from exchange transactions.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
7. Consumer receivables from non-exchange transactions		
Rates	377,650,412	347,938,313
Rates		
Rates - Gross balance	930,687,329	724,871,609
Rates - Impairment	(553,036,918)	(376,933,296)
	377,650,411	347,938,313
Rates Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	59,950,027	127,677,910
31 - 60 days	47,711,977	46,322,075
61 - 90 days	41,033,025	44,133,183
91+ days	781,992,300	506,738,441
Subtotal	930,687,329	724,871,609
Less: Impairment	(553,036,918)	(376,933,296)
	377,650,411	347,938,313
Summary by customer classification		
Residential and sundry		
Current (0 - 30 days)	23,664,290	44,322,257
31 - 60 days	15,388,554	14,811,507
61 - 90 days	12,196,922	13,662,739
91+ days	302,402,940	239,224,076
Subtotal	353,652,706	312,020,579
Less: Impairment	(286,821,996)	(234,862,394)
	66,830,710	77,158,185
Business / Commercial		
Current (0 - 30 days)	27,551,034	46,162,647
31 - 60 days	19,464,416	14,729,248
61 - 90 days	16,356,896	13,794,338
91+ days	301,205,551	161,275,910
Subtotal	364,577,897	235,962,143
Less: Impairment	(266,214,922)	(142,070,902)
	98,362,975	93,891,241
Government		
Current (0 - 30 days)	8,734,703	37,193,006
31 - 60 days	12,859,007	16,781,320
61 - 90 days	12,479,207	16,676,106
91+ days	178,383,809	106,238,455
Subtotal	212,456,726	176,888,887
	212,456,726	176,888,887

Consumer receivables from non-exchange transactions pledged as security

None of the consumer receivables from non-exchange transactions were pledged as security for any financial liability.

Credit quality of consumer receivables from non-exchange transactions

The credit quality of consumer receivables from non-exchange transactions that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates.

The credit quality of consumer receivables were evaluated in terms of the risk group and ageing of the individual receivable account.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
7. Consumer receivables from non-exchange transactions (continued)		
Consumer receivables from non-exchange transactions past due but not impaired		
Consumer receivables from non-exchange transactions which are less than 3 months past due are not considered to be impaired. At 30 June 2015, R 148,695,029 (2014: R 272,775,769) were past due but not impaired.		
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows:		
1 month past due	59,950,027	49,979,769
2 months past due	47,711,977	46,323,102
3 months past due	41,033,025	176,432,898
Consumer receivables from non-exchange transactions impaired		
As of 30 June 2015, other receivables from non-exchange transactions of R 553,036,918 (2014: R 376,933,296) were impaired and provided for.		
The ageing of these loans is as follows:		
Over 3 months	553,036,918	376,933,296
Reconciliation of provision for impairment of consumer receivables from non-exchange transactions		
Opening balance	376,933,296	322,537,417
Provision for impairment	174,443,076	61,680,202
Amounts (written off as uncollectible) / recovered	1,660,546	(7,284,323)
	553,036,918	376,933,296

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date is the fair value of each class of loan mentioned above. The entity does not hold any collateral as security.

Due to the limitations on the financial system it is impractical to disclose the impaired interest on the consumer receivables from non-exchange transactions.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
8. Consumer receivables from exchange transactions		
Net balance		
Water	308,954,683	263,159,951
Sewerage	91,935,513	78,864,424
Refuse	23,022,668	38,103,112
Housing rental	1,665,149	1,194,040
Unallocated deposits	220,252	220,252
	425,798,265	381,541,779
Net balance reconciliation 2015		
	Gross balance	Impairment
Water	1,345,940,504	(1,036,985,821)
Sewerage	306,011,275	(214,075,762)
Refuse	129,054,630	(106,031,962)
Housing rental	8,587,589	(6,922,440)
Unallocated deposits	220,252	-
	1,789,814,250	(1,364,015,985)
		425,798,265
Net balance reconciliation 2014		
	Gross balance	Impairment
Water	1,046,777,385	(783,617,434)
Sewerage	237,384,326	(158,519,902)
Refuse	101,036,663	(62,933,551)
Housing rental	5,029,281	(3,835,241)
Unallocated deposits	220,252	-
	1,390,447,907	(1,008,906,128)
		381,541,779
Water		
Current (0 -30 days)	97,232,685	115,054,219
31 - 60 days	51,346,645	46,081,329
61 - 90 days	49,492,701	37,099,403
91+ days	1,130,325,023	827,231,667
Meter reading estimate	17,543,450	21,310,767
Subtotal	1,345,940,504	1,046,777,385
Less: Impairment	(1,036,985,821)	(783,617,434)
	308,954,683	263,159,951
Sewerage		
Current (0 -30 days)	18,997,461	31,163,474
31 - 60 days	13,660,769	10,801,230
61 - 90 days	12,131,906	9,675,179
91 + days	261,221,139	185,744,443
Subtotal	306,011,275	237,384,326
Less: Impairment	(214,075,762)	(158,519,902)
	91,935,513	78,864,424
Refuse		
Current (0 -30 days)	6,562,370	18,273,244
31 - 60 days	4,317,179	7,442,723
61 - 90 days	3,821,589	7,094,731
91 + days	114,353,492	68,225,965
Subtotal	129,054,630	101,036,663
Less: Impairment	(106,031,962)	(62,933,551)
	23,022,668	38,103,112
Housing rental		
Current (0 -30 days)	259,446	453,794

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
8. Consumer receivables from exchange transactions (continued)		
31 - 60 days	396,737	227,946
61 - 90 days	386,794	216,666
91 + days	7,544,612	4,130,875
Subtotal	8,587,589	5,029,281
Less: Impairment	(6,922,440)	(3,835,241)
	1,665,149	1,194,040
Unallocated deposits		
91 + days	220,252	220,252
Summary of debtors by customer classification		
Residential and sundry		
Current (0 -30 days)	94,259,689	108,712,660
31 - 60 days	50,671,126	43,806,131
61 - 90 days	50,945,330	40,593,363
91 - 120 days	1,273,880,052	932,844,435
Meter reading estimate	17,543,450	21,310,767
	1,487,299,647	1,147,267,356
Less: Allowance for impairment	(1,255,189,166)	(940,832,193)
	232,110,481	206,435,163
Business/ Commercial		
Current (0 -30 days)	17,634,376	30,509,453
31 - 60 days	12,119,660	8,780,761
61 - 90 days	8,542,501	5,119,378
91 - 120 days	138,448,884	85,707,645
	176,745,421	130,117,237
Less: Allowance for impairment	(108,826,818)	(68,073,935)
	67,918,603	62,043,302
Government		
Current (0 -30 days)	11,157,895	25,722,616
31 - 60 days	6,930,545	11,966,337
61 - 90 days	6,345,159	8,373,238
91 + days	101,115,331	66,780,871
	125,548,930	112,843,062
Total		
Current (0 -30 days)	123,051,962	164,944,729
31 - 60 days	69,721,330	64,553,229
61 - 90 days	65,832,990	54,085,979
91 - 120 days	1,513,444,266	1,085,332,951
Meter reading estimate	17,543,450	21,310,767
Unallocated deposits	220,252	220,252
	1,789,814,250	1,390,447,907
Less: Allowance for impairment	(1,364,015,985)	(1,008,906,128)
	425,798,265	381,541,779
Consumer receivables from exchange transactions pledged as security		
None of the consumer receivables from exchange transactions have been pledged as security for any financial liabilities.		
Credit quality of consumer receivables from exchange transactions		

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
--	------	-------------------

8. Consumer receivables from exchange transactions (continued)

The credit quality of consumer receivables that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates.

None of the consumer receivables from exchange transactions that are fully performing have been renegotiated in the last year.

Consumer receivables are only due after 30 days. Interest shall be paid on accounts which have not been paid within thirty days from the date on which the account became due, at a rate of 1% higher than the prime rate for the period.

Consumer receivables past due but not impaired

Consumer receivables which are less than 3 months past due are not considered to be impaired. At 30 June 2015, R 250,178,887 (2014: R 268,876,722) were past due but not impaired.

The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows:

1 month past due	127,406,635	67,248,540
2 months past due	63,540,460	64,545,076
3 months past due	59,231,792	137,083,106

Consumer receivables impaired

As of 30 June 2015, consumer receivables of R 1,364,015,985 (2014: R 1,008,906,128) were impaired and provided for.

The amount of the provision was R 1,364,015,985 as of 30 June 2015 (2014: R 1,008,906,128).

The ageing of these loans is as follows:

Over 3 months	1,364,015,985	1,008,906,128
---------------	---------------	---------------

Reconciliation of allowance for impairment of consumer receivables

Opening balance	1,008,906,128	877,904,528
Allowance for impairment	420,852,520	199,901,873
Amounts written off as uncollectable	(65,742,663)	(68,900,273)
	1,364,015,985	1,008,906,128

Due to the limitations on the financial system it is impractical to disclose the impaired interest on the consumer receivables from exchange transactions.

9. VAT receivable

VAT	12,441,227	-
-----	------------	---

VAT is payable on the payment basis. VAT is paid over to the South African Revenue Service (SARS) only once payment is received from debtors.

Refer to note 24 for details regarding the VAT payable as at 30 June 2014.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
10. Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents consist of:		
Cash on hand	127,549	115,849
Bank balances	76,128,188	32,953,371
Short-term deposits	148,578,021	99,321,305
	224,833,758	132,390,525

An unlimited surety is provided by Free State Provincial Government, National Treasury and the Development Bank of South Africa.

The total of the overdraft facility available to the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality is R 50,000,000 (2014: R 50,000,000)

Credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand

The credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or historical information about counterparty default rates:

Credit rating of institutions where cash is held

F1+	224,706,209	132,274,676
-----	-------------	-------------

Cash and cash equivalents pledged as collateral

Total financial assets pledged as collateral for the COID reserve	33	10,628,620	8,934,694
The term deposit investment is pledged as security to the Compensation Commissioner of the Workmen's Compensation Fund to guarantee the payment of claims in respect of injuries while on duty.			

The entity had the following bank accounts

Account number / description	Bank statement balances			Cash book balances		
	30 June 2015	30 June 2014	30 June 2013	30 June 2015	30 June 2014	30 June 2013
ABSA - Primary account - 470 000 465	72,753,889	27,491,702	46,586,845	72,753,889	30,910,107	48,690,127
ABSA - Fresh Produce - 470 001 348	2,848,076	2,043,264	3,833,927	2,848,076	2,043,264	3,833,927
ABSA - Direct deposits - 470 001 380	-	-	-	526,222	-	673,774
Total	75,601,965	29,534,966	50,420,772	76,128,187	32,953,371	53,197,828

Summary of Short-term deposits held

Short-term deposits held with ABSA	15,781,930	20,638,384
Short-term deposits held with FNB	7,088,839	7,933,807
Short-term deposits held with Nedbank	4,057,570	32,808,933
Short-term deposits held with Standard Bank	121,649,682	37,940,181
	148,578,021	99,321,305

11. Centlec Intercompany loan

Centlec Intercompany loan	712,058,928	-
---------------------------	-------------	---

The intercompany loan balance is the net balance payable/receivable of all transactions between Centlec (SOC) Limited and the entity and interest is levied on the average balance for the year at the effective prime interest rate on the first day of the financial year. The applicable interest rate for the year was 9% (2014: 8.5%).

Refer to note 19 for details regarding the Centlec Intercompany loan payable as at 30 June 2014.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
--	------	-------------------

12. Investment property

	2015			2014		
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Investment property	1,670,320,863	-	1,670,320,863	1,676,857,863	-	1,676,857,863

Reconciliation of investment property - 2015

Investment property	Opening balance 1,676,857,863	Disposals (6,537,000)	Total 1,670,320,863
---------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------

Reconciliation of investment property - 2014

Investment property	Opening balance 1,664,741,070	Additions 2,470,000	WIP Additions 2,613,363	Disposal (1,414,000)	Fair value adjustments 8,447,430	Total 1,676,857,863
---------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------

Pledged as security

None of the properties were pledged as security for any financial liability.

Details of property

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the MFMA is available for inspection at the registered office of the entity.

Refer to Appendix B for further details on the movement of investment property.

Due to the limitations of the financial system it was impractical to disclose the expenditure incurred relating to the Investment Property.

Details of valuation

The investment properties were revalued with reference to comparable market data where available as well as information at the deeds office.

The entity's investment properties were revalued at 30 June 2014 by independent professionally qualified valuers who hold a recognised relevant professional qualification and have recent experience in the locations and categories of the investment properties valued.

13. Property, plant and equipment

	2015			2014		
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Land	1,394,751,603	-	1,394,751,603	1,402,414,069	-	1,402,414,069
Buildings	1,217,642,137	(71,711,944)	1,145,930,193	1,198,203,510	(38,945,705)	1,159,257,805
Infrastructure	7,699,516,638	(1,946,298,949)	5,753,217,689	6,900,701,938	(1,543,895,255)	5,356,806,683
Community	1,510,093,476	(667,469,974)	842,623,502	1,423,851,500	(587,122,215)	836,729,285
Other property, plant and equipment	399,423,900	(103,778,860)	295,645,040	368,209,103	(77,026,362)	291,182,741
Assets held for sale	14,650,000	-	14,650,000	7,560,000	-	7,560,000
Total	12,236,077,754	(2,789,259,727)	9,446,818,027	11,300,940,120	(2,246,989,537)	9,053,950,583

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

13. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2015

	Opening balance	Additions	WIP Additions	Disposals	WIP Transfers to Additions	Transfers	Revaluations/Fair value adjustments	Depreciation	Impairment loss	Total
Land	1,402,414,069	1,577,534	-	-	-	(9,240,000)	-	-	-	1,394,751,603
Buildings	1,159,257,805	99,474,582	19,438,627	-	(99,474,582)	-	-	(32,766,239)	-	1,145,930,193
Infrastructure	5,356,806,683	448,055,889	794,384,034	-	(441,733,182)	-	-	(402,229,263)	(2,066,472)	5,753,217,689
Community	836,729,285	22,068,293	102,137,740	(841,578)	(20,843,413)	-	(15,968,287)	(80,140,474)	(518,064)	842,623,502
Other property, plant and equipment	291,182,741	31,331,612	-	(59,748)	-	-	-	(21,576,922)	(5,232,643)	295,645,040
Assets held for sale	7,560,000	-	-	(2,150,000)	-	9,240,000	-	-	-	14,650,000
	9,053,950,583	602,507,910	915,960,401	(3,051,326)	(562,051,177)	-	(15,968,287)	(536,712,898)	(7,817,179)	9,446,818,027

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2014

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	WIP Transfers In	WIP Transfers to Additions	Transfers to/from Other classes	Depreciation	Revaluations/Fair Value Adjustments	Total
Land	1,370,552,074	31,861,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,402,414,069
Buildings	1,180,516,967	57,548,927	-	7,898,637	(55,220,091)	-	(31,486,635)	-	1,159,257,805
Infrastructure	4,996,081,891	527,871,979	(12,050,863)	453,448,731	(337,631,057)	23,214,740	(294,128,738)	-	5,356,806,683
Community	772,143,004	65,273,687	(296,459)	98,065,531	(54,486,209)	-	(54,179,122)	10,208,853	836,729,285
Other property, plant and equipment	162,924,290	154,318,671	(9,489,108)	-	-	-	(16,571,112)	-	291,182,741
Assets held for sale	7,560,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,560,000
	8,489,778,226	836,875,259	(21,836,430)	559,412,899	(447,337,357)	23,214,740	(396,365,607)	10,208,853	9,053,950,583

Included in Property, plant and equipment are 79 assets with a nil carrying value at year end. The cost price of these assets amounts to R3,328,246. These assets are not significant to the entity's operations and service delivery objectives.

Included in Property, plant and equipment are 16 fully depreciated assets no longer in use by the municipality. The cost price of these assets amounts to R114,654,248.85 and consist of closed landfill sites and quarries.

Refer to Appendix B for further details on the movement of property, plant and equipment.

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
13. Property, plant and equipment (continued)		
Pledged as security		
Carrying value of assets pledged as security:		
Assets subject to finance lease (Net carrying amount)		
Motor vehicles	145,176,380	135,224,397
Office equipment	-	1,626,114
	145,176,380	136,850,511

Revaluations

The effective date of the revaluations was 30 June 2013. Revaluations were performed by independent professionally qualified valuers who hold a recognised professional qualification and have recent experience in the locations and categories of the properties valued.

The value of properties was determined based on the market values and the information obtained from the deed's office. The valuation was performed after the following factors were taken into account:

- the useful lives and;
- the condition of the building.

There are no restrictions on the distribution of the revaluation surplus.

Reconciliation of Work-in-Progress 2015

	Included within Infrastructure	Included within Community	Included within Other PPE	Total
Opening balance	635,984,724	77,071,873	92,817,448	805,874,045
Additions/capital expenditure	792,655,678	102,137,740	19,438,627	914,232,045
Transferred to completed items	(441,916,846)	(20,843,413)	(99,474,582)	(562,234,841)
	986,723,556	158,366,200	12,781,493	1,157,871,249

Reconciliation of Work-in-Progress 2014

	Included within Infrastructure	Included within Community	Included within Other PPE	Total
Opening balance	520,167,050	33,492,552	140,138,902	693,798,504
Additions/capital expenditure	453,448,731	98,065,531	7,898,637	559,412,899
Transferred to additions/other assets	(337,631,057)	(54,486,209)	(55,220,091)	(447,337,357)
	635,984,724	77,071,874	92,817,448	805,874,046

Deemed cost

Deemed cost was determined using depreciated replacement cost.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
--	------	-------------------

14. Intangible assets

	2015			2014		
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Other intangible assets	13,298,496	(3,403,676)	9,894,820	11,325,064	(2,830,364)	8,494,700

Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2015

	Opening balance	Additions	WIP Transferred to Additions	Amortisation	Total
Other intangible assets	8,494,700	2,536,430	(562,999)	(573,311)	9,894,820

Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2014

	Opening balance	Additions	WIP Additions	Amortisation	Total
Other intangible assets	7,165,187	1,090,582	562,999	(324,068)	8,494,700

Pledged as security

None of the intangible assets has been pledged as security for any financial liabilities.

Other information

Refer to Appendix B for further details on the movement of intangible assets.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
--	------	-------------------

15. Heritage assets

	2015			2014		
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value
Heritage assets	321,656,341	-	321,656,341	321,656,341	-	321,656,341

Reconciliation of heritage assets 2015

Heritage assets	Opening balance 321,656,341	Total 321,656,341
-----------------	--------------------------------	----------------------

Reconciliation of heritage assets 2014

Heritage assets	Opening balance 329,270,803	Transfers (9,917,272)	Revaluation increase/ (decrease) 2,302,810	Total 321,656,341
-----------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	--	----------------------

Restrictions on heritage assets

No restrictions are placed on any heritage assets.

Pledged as security

No heritage assets has been pledged as security for any financial liability.

Revaluations

Methods and assumptions used in determining fair value

The fair value of heritage assets were determined by an independent valuer as at 30 June 2014.

The fair value of the heritage assets were determined after considering the following conditions:

- The condition of the asset
- The useful life of the asset
- The location of the asset

There are no restrictions on the distribution of the balance of the revaluation reserve to owners of net assets.

Refer to Appendix B for further details on the movement of heritage assets.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
16. Investments in controlled entities		
Name of company	Held by	% holding 2015 % holding 2014
Carrying amount	Carrying amount	
		2015 2014
Centlec (SOC) Limited	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality	100.00 % 100.00 %
		100 100
The carrying amounts of investments are shown net of impairment losses.		
A company, Centlec (SOC) Limited, of which Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality is the sole shareholder, was formed to take over all activities in respect of the supply of electricity for their own account.		
17. Centlec Receivables		
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Advances	102,562,882	109,875,508
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Shareholders loan	1,071,479,158	2,617,429,474
	1,174,042,040	2,727,304,982
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Advances:		
The amount is composed of various advances that have been loaned to Centlec (SOC) Limited by the entity during prior years. Each portion has a different redemption period that extends over the useful life of each specific asset, at an interest rate of 9% (2014: 8.5%).		
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Shareholders Loan:		
The capital amount outstanding shall bear interest at the lower of 15% of Centlec (SOC) Limited's prior year's revenue or the interest rate used as at 30 June 2010 (i.e. 8.7%), adjusted for CPI as per the Public Finance Sector.		
The adjusted interest rate as at 30 June 2010 was 12.06% (2014:11.82%). The applicable rate for the current and prior year was 15% of Centlec (SOC) Limited's prior year's revenue.		
The loan is repayable from 2015 over a period of 21 years.		
Non-current assets	1,166,741,997	2,452,122,567
Current assets	7,300,043	275,182,415
	1,174,042,040	2,727,304,982
18. Non-current receivables		
Designated at fair value		
2535 Unlisted shares - OVK Limited	32,498	22,815
At amortised cost		
Erven loans	8,904,843	9,169,917
Housing selling scheme loans	47,924,746	47,742,835
Cricket stadium	9,372,425	9,466,383
	66,202,014	66,379,135
Impairment - Erven loans	(8,735,906)	(9,010,111)
Impairment - Housing selling scheme loans	(47,468,253)	(47,723,463)
Impairment - Cricket stadium	(9,372,425)	(9,466,383)
	625,430	179,178
Total other financial assets	657,928	201,993
Non-current assets		
Designated at fair value	32,498	22,815
At amortised cost	625,430	179,178
	657,928	201,993

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
18. Non-current receivables (continued)		
Financial assets at fair value		
Fair values of financial assets measured or disclosed at fair value		
Class 1 - Unlisted shares The shares were valued using quoted market prices.	32,498	22,815
Fair value hierarchy of financial assets at fair value		
For financial assets recognised at fair value, disclosure is required of a fair value hierarchy which reflects the significance of the inputs used to make the measurements. The fair value hierarchy have the following levels:		
Level 1 represents those assets which are measured using unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.		
Level 2 applies inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the assets either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).		
Level 3 applies inputs which are not based on observable market data.		
Level 1 Class 1 - Unlisted shares	32,498	22,815
Renegotiated terms		
None of the financial assets that are fully performing have been renegotiated in the last year.		

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
18. Non-current receivables (continued)		
Financial assets at amortised cost		
Reconciliation of provision for impairment of financial assets at amortised cost		
Impairment of erven loans		
Opening balance	9,010,111	9,090,752
Unused amounts reversed	(274,205)	(80,641)
	8,735,906	9,010,111
Impairment of housing selling scheme loans		
Opening balance	47,723,462	47,180,954
Provision for impairment	-	542,508
Unused amounts reversed	(255,209)	-
	47,468,253	47,723,462
Impairment of cricket stadium		
Opening balance	9,466,383	9,450,444
Provision for impairment	-	15,939
Unused amounts reversed	(93,958)	-
	9,372,425	9,466,383

Erven loans

Loans were granted to the public for the sale of erven and are repayable on a monthly basis over a maximum period of 5 years, at an interest rate of 1% above the bank rate of the entity. These loans are repayable on a monthly basis and no further loans are granted.

Housing selling scheme loans

Loans were granted to qualifying individuals and public organisations in terms of the housing program. These loans attract interest of between 6% and 14% per annum and are repayable on a monthly basis by way of salary deductions for officials and six monthly payments for public organisations over a period of 20 years.

Cricket stadium

The entity has a contract with the Free State Cricket Union for the purchase of the cricket stadium. The loan bears interest at 10% per annum and is repayable on an annual basis over 27 years ending 1 July 2022.

19. Centlec liability

Centlec (SOC) Limited - Intercompany loan	-	895,125,926
---	---	-------------

The intercompany loan balance is the net balance payable/receivable of all transactions between Centlec (SOC) Limited and the entity and interest is levied on the average balance for the year at the effective prime interest rate on the first day of the financial year. The applicable interest rate for the year was 9% (2014: 8.5%).

Refer to note 11 for details regarding the Centlec Intercompany loan receivable as at 30 June 2015.

20. Payables from exchange transactions

Trade payables	379,429,618	471,546,804
Claims - Unfair dismissals	6,608,171	6,608,171
Retentions	85,932,476	70,735,089
Accrued leave pay	91,820,819	73,854,745
Accrued bonus	23,313,688	21,064,971
Deferred lease expenditure	3,111,673	4,075,638
Other payables - Grants	34,722,995	34,924,767
Other payables	1,113,162	743,486
	626,052,602	683,553,671

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
--	------	-------------------

20. Payables from exchange transactions (continued)

The entity defaulted on the payment of suppliers within 30 days. The average term of payment of suppliers for the current year was 60 days (2014: 60 days).

The terms were not renegotiated before the financial statements were authorised for issue.

21. Payables from non-exchange transactions

Deposits	558,047	499,837
Other	1,342,476	1,342,476
Payments received in advance	277,514,037	144,601,593
	279,414,560	146,443,906

22. Consumer deposits

Water	30,872,092	28,529,176
-------	------------	------------

Guarantees in lieu of consumer deposits amounted to R2 063 152 (2014: R 1 781 533)

23. Unspent conditional grants and receipts

Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprises of:

Provincial grant - Upgrading roads in Batho	76,740	76,740
Provincial grant - Stadiums	219,006	219,006
Municipal accreditation project funding - Housing grant	3,628,261	3,628,261
City of Ghent - Youth development grant	550,146	1,453,936
Motheo - Contribution environmental health grant	9,346,371	9,346,371
Sports, Arts and Culture - Admin libraries	2,000,000	-
Provincial grant - Upgrade housing in Batho	182,175	182,175
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	38,641	138,463
Public transport infrastructure and systems fund grant	21,133,200	597,471
Urban settlement development grant	77,535,555	70,726,573
Sustainable human settlement grant	2,598,026	27,158,410
Provincial grant - Grassland area	4,500,000	4,500,000
Provincial grant - Hlasela project - Iphahamiseng centre	3,703	3,703
Provincial grant - Planning and surveying	493,144	493,144
Local government and housing grant - Infrastructure Grassland area	3,965,043	3,965,043
	126,270,011	122,489,296

The amounts will be recognised as revenue when conditions have been met.

Refer to note 42 for further details of grant movements.

24. VAT payable

VAT payable	-	64,946,734
-------------	---	------------

VAT is payable on the payment basis. VAT is paid over to the South African Revenue Service (SARS) only once payment is received from debtors.

Refer to note 9 for details regarding the VAT receivable as at 30 June 2015.

Disclosure in terms of the MFMA

Opening balance	64,946,734	74,215,665
VAT Payable	72,797,257	43,983,026
VAT Claimed not yet received	(150,185,217)	(53,251,957)
	(12,441,226)	64,946,734

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
25. Finance lease obligation		
Minimum lease payments due		
- within one year	48,757,150	66,194,344
- in second to fifth year inclusive	69,804,902	94,769,481
	<u>118,562,052</u>	<u>160,963,825</u>
less: future finance charges	(12,143,167)	(17,753,039)
Present value of minimum lease payments	106,418,885	143,210,786
Present value of minimum lease payments due		
- within one year	40,940,164	55,094,291
- in second to fifth year inclusive	65,478,721	88,116,495
	<u>106,418,885</u>	<u>143,210,786</u>
Non-current liabilities	65,478,721	87,292,880
Current liabilities	40,940,164	55,917,906
	<u>106,418,885</u>	<u>143,210,786</u>

The entity leases various equipment and vehicles under finance leases. The maximum lease term is between 2 to 5 years and the average borrowing rate is between 9% and 15%. Leases are renewed automatically upon expiry, unless otherwise instructed by the entity.

No arrangements have been entered into for contingent rent. Obligations under finance leases are secured by the lessor's title to the leased asset.

The entity did not default on any of the finance lease obligations, whether it be on the capital or the interest portion.

None of the terms attached to the existing finance lease obligations were renegotiated.

The entity's obligations under finance leases are secured by the lessor's charge over the leased assets. Refer note 13.

26. Borrowings

At amortised cost

DBSA Bloemfontein - Sewer 8001/104	734,556	2,088,550
DBSA Bloemfontein - Water 8001/104	658,552	1,895,438
DBSA - FS1034/01	138,000,746	142,975,727
DBSA - FS1034/03	42,555,911	44,903,752
DBSA - 6100 7294	127,000,000	-
Standard Bank Loan 3371 4314	283,235,810	-
	<u>592,185,575</u>	<u>191,863,467</u>

Total borrowings

592,185,575 191,863,467

These loans are from The Development Bank of South Africa and Standard Bank of South Africa Limited. Repayments are made either monthly or on a six monthly basis. The final loan will be redeemed at 30 January 2027 and the loans bear interest between 6% and 14%.

The entity did not default on any of the other financial liabilities, whether it be on the capital or the interest portions, and none of the terms attached to the other financial liabilities were renegotiated.

Non-current liabilities

At amortised cost	557,182,589	183,277,108
-------------------	-------------	-------------

Current liabilities

At amortised cost	35,002,986	8,586,359
-------------------	------------	-----------

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015			2014 Restated*
27. Provisions				
Reconciliation of provisions - 2015				
	Opening Balance	Reassessment	Change in discount factor	Total
Rehabilitation of landfill sites	78,473,170	10,003,362	7,161,905	95,638,437
Rehabilitation of quarry sites	357,691,188	(26,657,192)	5,827,835	336,861,831
	436,164,358	(16,653,830)	12,989,740	432,500,268
Reconciliation of provisions - 2014				
	Opening Balance	Reassessment	Change in discount factor	Total
Rehabilitation of landfill sites	92,489,137	3,602,795	(17,618,762)	78,473,170
Rehabilitation of quarry sites	358,636,622	6,854,474	(7,799,908)	357,691,188
	451,125,759	10,457,269	(25,418,670)	436,164,358
Non-current liabilities			237,691,924	229,147,931
Current liabilities			194,808,344	207,016,427
			432,500,268	436,164,358

Rehabilitation of landfill sites

The provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites relates to the legal obligation to rehabilitate landfill sites to a condition whereby it complies to the permit requirements issued in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, (Act 28 of 2002). The provision was determined by an independent expert for the rehabilitation cost in 2015 and then approximated the expected future cash flows using reasonable estimation techniques. The discount rate used for all the landfill sites is based on a CPA rate that matures as close as possible to the future date of the rehabilitation, the rate is 4.789% for the circumstances of the entity.

Landfill sites consists of:	Restoration date:
Botshabelo Landfill Site	2021
Northern Landfill Site	2036
Southern Landfill Site	2017

The final restoration of landfill sites are expected to be in the year listed above, being the estimated useful lives of landfill sites. No uncertainties were listed in the engineer's report. The certainty and the timing of the outflow of these liabilities are uncertain and the amounts disclosed are the possible outflow amounts.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2015

2014
Restated*

27. Provisions (continued)

Rehabilitation of quarry sites

The provision for rehabilitation of quarry sites relates to the legal obligation to rehabilitate quarry sites to a condition whereby it complies to the permit requirements issued in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, (Act 28 of 2002). The provision was determined by an independent expert for the rehabilitation cost in 2015 and then approximated the expected future cash flows using reasonable estimation techniques. The discount rate used for all the quarry sites is based on a CPA rate that matures as close as possible to the future date of the rehabilitation, the rate is 4.789% for the circumstances of the entity.

Quarries consists of:	Restoration date:
<u>Bloemfontein</u>	
Cecelia	2015
Sunnyside	2015
Kgotsong	2015
Ipopeng	2015
Chris Hani	2015
Caleb Motsoabi	2015
<u>Botshabelo</u>	
K-Section	2015
F1-Section	2015
F2.1-Section	2015
F2.2-Section	2015
W-Section	2015
S-Section	2015
B-Section	2015
<u>Thaba Nchu</u>	
Seroala	2015
Thubisi	2015
Putsane	2015
Merino	2015
Rhakoi	2015
Sediba	2015
Rooibult	2015
Kgalala	2015
Baraclava - 1 Quarry	2015
Baraclava Quarry	2015
Bultfontein 3 Quarry	2015
Modutung Quarry	2015
Talla Quarry	2015
Nogas Pst Quarry	2015

The final restoration of quarry sites are expected to be in the year listed above, being the estimated useful lives of quarry sites. No uncertainties were listed in the engineer's report. The certainty and the timing of the outflow of these liabilities are uncertain and the amounts disclosed are the possible outflow amounts.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2015
2014
Restated*

28. Defined benefit obligation

Defined benefit plan

The defined benefit liability as disclosed below are represented by three different post-employment benefits. None of the benefits set out below are externally funded.

Post retirement medical aid plan

Active members receive a fixed subsidy of 60% of medical aid contributions during the current working year, up to a specified maximum employer contribution. The spouse or adult dependant of an active member is entitled to a 60% subsidy of their contributions. This proportion of the subsidy will continue to be paid in the event of the principal member's death.

Continuation members receive a fixed subsidy of 60% of medical aid contributions during the current working year, up to a specified maximum employer contribution. The spouse or adult dependant of a continuation member is entitled to a 60% subsidy of their contributions.

Pension benefits

Pension gratuities are payable to retired employees and pensioners who were in service of the council on or before 1 October 1981, who did not qualify to be members of the FS Joint Municipal Pension Fund or FS Local Government Pension Fund, or who were not members of a pension fund by this date, with 20 years of uninterrupted service and a minimum retirement age of 60 years have been obtained.

Long service award

Long service awards are payable to qualifying in-service employees. The leave benefits are in accordance with paragraph 11 of the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC) collective agreement on conditions of service for the Free State division of SALGBC.

The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follows:

Carrying value

Present value of the defined benefit obligation wholly unfunded	642,594,000	557,216,000
---	-------------	-------------

Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation are as follows:

Opening balance	557,216,000	452,964,000
Interest costs	52,964,000	40,759,000
Current service costs	30,395,000	25,107,000
Benefits paid	(18,772,000)	(18,391,000)
Past service costs	24,045,000	-
Actuarial (gain)/loss	(3,254,000)	56,777,000
	642,594,000	557,216,000

2011

	Pension fund	Medical aid	Long service award	Total
Defined benefit obligation as at 30 June 2010	2,693,000	348,226,000	43,222,000	394,141,000
Interest costs	236,000	34,821,000	2,948,000	38,005,000
Current service costs	-	21,278,000	4,230,000	25,508,000
Benefits paid / (expected)	(478,000)	(5,995,000)	(3,902,000)	(10,375,000)
Actuarial (gains) / losses	4,263,000	(14,372,000)	5,141,000	(4,968,000)
	6,714,000	383,958,000	51,639,000	442,311,000

2012

	Pension fund	Medical aid	Long service award	Total
Defined benefit obligation as at 30 June 2011	6,714,000	383,958,000	51,639,000	442,311,000
Interest costs	555,000	35,100,000	4,744,000	40,399,000
Current service costs	61,000	14,242,000	4,518,000	18,821,000
Benefits paid / (expected)	(367,000)	(6,569,000)	(7,126,000)	(14,062,000)

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015		2014 Restated*	
28. Defined benefit obligation (continued)				
Actuarial (gains) / losses	(1,769,000)	(146,180,000)	4,591,000	(143,358,000)
	5,194,000	280,551,000	58,366,000	344,111,000
2013	Pension fund	Medical aid	Long service award	Total
Defined benefit obligation as at 30 June 2012	5,194,000	280,551,000	58,366,000	344,111,000
Interest costs	407,000	25,797,000	4,589,000	30,793,000
Current service costs	47,000	12,922,000	5,575,000	18,544,000
Benefits paid / (expected)	(452,000)	(6,912,000)	(7,460,000)	(14,824,000)
Actuarial (gains) / losses	797,000	60,044,000	13,499,000	74,340,000
	5,993,000	372,402,000	74,569,000	452,964,000
2014	Pension fund	Medical aid	Long service award	Total
Defined benefit obligation as at 30 June 2013	5,993,000	372,402,000	74,569,000	452,964,000
Interest costs	453,000	34,729,000	5,577,000	40,759,000
Current service costs	43,000	17,517,000	7,547,000	25,107,000
Benefits paid / (expected)	(381,000)	(7,566,000)	(10,444,000)	(18,391,000)
Actuarial (gains) / losses	(943,000)	54,590,000	3,130,000	56,777,000
	5,165,000	471,672,000	80,379,000	557,216,000
2015	Pension fund	Medical aid	Long service award	Total
Defined benefit obligation as at 30 June 2014	5,165,000	471,672,000	80,379,000	557,216,000
Interest costs	426,000	45,955,000	6,583,000	52,964,000
Current service costs	49,000	22,228,000	8,118,000	30,395,000
Past service costs	-	24,045,000	-	24,045,000
Benefits paid / (expected)	(354,000)	(8,357,000)	(10,061,000)	(18,772,000)
Actuarial (gains) / losses	(352,000)	1,635,000	(4,537,000)	(3,254,000)
	4,934,000	557,178,000	80,482,000	642,594,000
Estimated future contributions	Pension fund	Medical aid	Long service award	Total
Defined benefit obligation as at 30 June 2015	4,934,000	557,178,000	80,482,000	642,594,000
Interest costs	404,000	54,562,000	6,728,000	61,694,000
Current service costs	47,000	27,719,000	8,491,000	36,257,000
Expected benefit payments	(358,000)	(8,897,000)	(6,482,000)	(15,737,000)
	5,027,000	630,562,000	89,219,000	724,808,000
Key assumptions used				
Assumptions used at the reporting date:				
Discount rates used - Pension fund			8.50 %	8.55 %
Discount rates used - Medical aid			9.40 %	9.60 %
Discount rates used - Long service award			8.40 %	8.30 %
Expected increase in healthcare costs			8.90 %	9.00 %
Salary inflation rate - Pension fund			8.25 %	9.00 %
Salary inflation rate - Long service award			8.10 %	9.00 %
Expected pension increases			6.25 %	7.00 %
Inflation rate - Pension fund			6.25 %	7.00 %
Inflation rate - Medical aid			6.90 %	7.00 %
Inflation rate - Long service awards			6.10 %	7.00 %
Membership discontinued at retirement or death-in-service			10.00 %	10.00 %
Expected retirement age (years)			63	63

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
--	------	-------------------

28. Defined benefit obligation (continued)

Inflation sensitivities

Assumed healthcare cost trends rates have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in surplus or deficit. A one percentage point change in assumed healthcare cost trends rates would have the following effects:

	One percentage point increase	One percentage point decrease
Effect on defined benefit obligation	(671,525,000)	(464,554,000)
Effect on the aggregate of the service cost	(35,393,000)	(21,791,000)
Effect on the aggregate of the interest cost	(66,026,000)	(45,293,000)

Amounts for the current and previous four years are as follows:

	2015 R	2014 R	2013 R	2012 R	2011 R
Defined benefit obligation	642,594,000	557,216,000	452,964,000	344,111,000	442,310,000
Experience adjustments on plan liabilities	6,659,000	(16,647,000)	(33,624,000)	(8,418,000)	25,607,000

29. FRESHCO liability

Non-current liability	193,357,936	181,443,631
-----------------------	-------------	-------------

The entity has entered into an agreement with the Free State Social Housing Company (FRESHCO), a section 21 company, to implement and pursue a programme of Social Housing suitable for low to medium income households. The agreement commenced on 1 February 2010 and shall be terminated on 31 January 2033 unless both parties agree to extend the agreement period. The entity charges FRESHCO a nominal rental amount on a monthly basis which escalates by 10% annually. The rental amount is included in note 37 – Rental of facilities and equipment .

In terms of the agreement, FRESHCO will refurbish and maintain 351 existing municipal flats and build 592 additional flats in the suburb called Brandwag. This will remain the property of the entity. The entity will provide municipal infrastructure where these are not currently in existence. FRESHCO will utilise a portion of the rental income earned from renting out these properties to maintain and refurbish these flats.

The amount is recognised as revenue over the period of the agreement upon completion of the assets.

30. Land availability liability

Non-current liability	31,575,456	-
-----------------------	------------	---

The entity has entered into an agreement with a developer to implement and pursue a programme of land development which will provide infrastructure and housing suitable for low to medium income households. The agreement commenced on 10 July 2014 and shall be terminated on 31 October 2032, unless both parties agree to extend the agreement period.

In terms of the agreement, the developer will develop 762 erven in Mangaung Extension 34, and 1580 erven in Mangaung Extension 35. This development will be known as the Hillside Development.

The land shall remain the property of the entity throughout the development. Upon completion of development, the entity shall be retain 30% of the single residential erven within the development, and the infrastructure services.

The developer shall be entitled to sell the remaining developed and serviced erven to third parties, and will retain the proceeds of these sales as compensation for the developed assets retained by the entity.

The developer shall contribute to the bulk infrastructure installations within the development and shall provide a contribution for the land, upon sale to the third parties.

The revenue from these sales will be recognised upon transfer to the third party, and the related liability shall be derecognised.

The buildings retained by the entity shall be capitalised throughout the development process.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
31. Revaluation reserve		
Opening balance	896,853,430	885,315,012
Change during the year	-	24,026,964
Realisation of the revaluation reserve	(12,032,306)	(12,488,546)
	884,821,124	896,853,430
There are no restrictions on the distribution of the revaluation surplus.		
Comparative information has been restated due to correction of errors. Refer to note 60		
32. Self insurance reserve		
Opening balance	5,000,000	77,484,513
Reassessment of reserve	-	(72,484,513)
Contributions received	264,447	274,940
Claims processed	(264,447)	(274,940)
	5,000,000	5,000,000
33. COID reserve		
Opening balance	8,934,694	11,457,126
Contributions received	3,132,625	2,992,946
Insurance claims processed	(1,438,699)	(5,515,378)
	10,628,620	8,934,694

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*	
34. Financial instruments disclosure			
Categories of financial instruments			
2015			
Financial assets			
	At fair value	At amortised cost	Total
Non-current receivables	32,498	625,432	657,930
Other receivables from exchange transactions	-	31,552,780	31,552,780
Consumer receivables from exchange transactions	-	425,798,265	425,798,265
Centlec receivables	-	1,174,042,040	1,174,042,040
Centlec intercompany loan	-	712,058,927	712,058,927
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	-	2,337,243	2,337,243
Consumer receivables from non-exchange transactions	-	377,650,411	377,650,411
Cash and cash equivalents	-	224,706,208	224,706,208
	32,498	2,948,771,306	2,948,803,804
Financial liabilities			
	At fair value	At amortised cost	Total
Borrowings	-	592,185,575	592,185,575
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	-	510,918,097	510,918,097
Payables from non-exchange transactions	-	279,414,560	279,414,560
Finance lease obligations	-	106,418,885	106,418,885
Consumer deposits	30,872,092	-	30,872,092
	30,872,092	1,488,937,117	1,519,809,209
2014			
Financial assets			
	At fair value	At amortised cost	Total
Non-current receivables	22,815	179,178	201,993
Other receivables from exchange transactions	-	29,251,736	29,251,736
Consumer receivables from exchange transactions	-	381,541,779	381,541,779
Centlec Receivables	-	2,727,304,982	2,727,304,982
Consumer receivables from non-exchange transactions	-	347,938,313	347,938,313
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	-	3,515,651	3,515,651
Cash and cash equivalents	-	132,274,676	132,274,676
	22,815	3,622,006,315	3,622,029,130
Financial liabilities			
	At fair value	At amortised cost	Total
Borrowings	-	191,863,467	191,863,467
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	-	588,633,955	588,633,955
Payables from non-exchange transactions	-	146,443,906	146,443,906
Finance lease obligations	-	143,210,786	143,210,786
Consumer deposits	28,529,176	-	28,529,176
Centlec payable	-	895,125,926	895,125,926
	28,529,176	1,965,278,040	1,993,807,216

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
35. Revenue		
Service charges	1,089,142,892	1,093,045,939
Rental of facilities and equipment	28,370,602	21,151,705
Licences and permits	170,678	433,435
Income from agency services	109,470,784	100,666,986
Other income from exchange transactions	53,139,274	49,697,476
Interest received	473,938,677	420,889,744
Property rates	871,212,409	975,955,418
Government grants and subsidies	1,608,312,777	1,722,782,785
Other income from non-exchange transactions	1,562,435	11,357,593
Fines	79,198,221	77,361,862
	4,314,518,749	4,473,342,943
The amount included in revenue arising from exchanges of goods or services are as follows:		
Service charges	1,089,142,892	1,093,045,939
Rental of facilities and equipment	28,370,602	21,151,705
Licences and permits	170,678	433,435
Income from agency services	109,470,784	100,666,986
Other income from exchange transactions	53,139,274	49,697,476
Interest received	473,938,677	420,889,744
	1,754,232,907	1,685,885,285
The amount included in revenue arising from non-exchange transactions is as follows:		
Taxation revenue		
Property rates	871,212,409	975,955,418
Transfer revenue		
Government grants and subsidies	1,608,312,777	1,722,782,785
Other income from non-exchange transactions	1,562,435	11,357,593
Fines	79,198,221	77,361,862
	2,560,285,842	2,787,457,658
36. Service charges		
Sale of water	659,267,292	618,963,466
Sewerage and sanitation charges	292,452,700	302,007,733
Refuse removal	137,422,900	172,074,739
	1,089,142,892	1,093,045,938
37. Rental of facilities and equipment		
Premises		
Premises	1,118,801	1,036,990
Venue hire	1,375,704	1,449,508
	2,494,505	2,486,498
Facilities and equipment		
Rental of facilities	24,950,902	17,633,245
Rental of equipment	568,642	555,828
Other	356,553	476,134
	25,876,097	18,665,207
	28,370,602	21,151,705

No contingent rent was due for the period.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
38. Income from agency services		
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Employee related costs	109,470,784	100,666,986
39. Other income from exchange transactions		
Analysis of industrial effluent	2,033,507	2,335,401
Building plan fees	3,557,783	3,902,727
Clearance certificates	1,488,088	1,441,811
Commission - Fresh Produce Market	17,371,615	17,895,461
Connection and reconnection of water	4,073,545	2,421,701
Insurance collection	2,559,498	1,799,047
Entrance fees	1,303,237	1,209,929
Grave plots	2,789,833	1,955,162
Parking fees	1,352,821	1,192,394
Removal fees	545,495	1,116,086
Sale of erven	5,441,315	1,418,206
Sale of redundant material	3,507	3,147,045
Sale of tender documents	2,803,681	974,067
Training	2,058,238	2,760,347
Unclaimed deposits and stale cheques	787,077	868,780
Sundry income	4,970,035	5,259,311
	53,139,275	49,697,475
40. Interest received		
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Shareholders loan	270,223,418	261,317,314
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Advances	9,888,796	10,424,602
Interest charged on long term receivables	1,414,698	1,387,443
Cash and cash equivalents	21,758,064	24,590,023
Interest charged on trade and other receivables	170,653,700	123,170,362
	473,938,676	420,889,744
41. Property rates		
Rates levied		
Residential and business/commercial	628,683,534	729,908,473
Government	242,528,874	246,046,945
	871,212,408	975,955,418

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
41. Property rates (continued)		
Valuations		
Residential	78,057,664,404	69,752,244,308
Business/Commercial	21,226,868,426	20,935,681,736
Government	10,116,646,160	10,845,727,160
Municipal	4,760,661,886	4,369,644,135
	114,161,840,876	105,903,297,339

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every 4 years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2013. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions.

The first R 70 000 of the rateable value of residential property are exempted from taxes, including properties which are zoned for the purpose of town houses and flats, as well as smallholding's and farms used solely for residential and agricultural purposes.

In respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R 250 000 of the rateable value of their residential properties is exempted from rates subject to the property value not exceeding R 2 000 000.

2015:

From 1 July 2014 the basic rates were adjusted as follows:

- R0.005784 on the value of rateable farm property
- R0.005784 on the value of rateable residential property
- R0.025005 on the value of rateable government property
- R0.025005 on the value of rateable business/commercial property

2014:

From 1 July 2013 the basic rates were adjusted as follows:

- R0.005457 on the value of rateable farm property
- R0.005457 on the value of rateable residential property
- R0.024836 on the value of rateable government property
- R0.024836 on the value of rateable business/commercial property

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
42. Government grants and subsidies		
Operating grants		
Equitable share	603,581,000	605,072,000
Provincial grant - Upgrading roads in Batho	-	4,476
Provincial grant - Batho car wash	-	60,000
Provincial grant - Township establishment - Caleb Motshabi	-	135,964
Provincial grant - Stadiums	-	6,419,794
Financial management grant	1,500,000	1,500,000
Municipal accreditation project funding - Housing grant	-	1,386,002
Fuel levy	256,663,000	243,022,000
National sport and recreation grant	500,000	28,500,000
National electrification programme grant	30,200,000	42,000,000
City of Ghent - Youth development grant	1,453,935	490,515
Department of Water Affairs	3,057,723	12,900,000
Electricity demand side management grant	7,490,000	8,000,000
DBSA - Capacity building programme grant	-	234,104
Urban renewal grant	-	280,553
Motheo - Contribution environmental health grant	-	466,705
Sports, Arts & Culture - Sport	4,000,000	-
Neighbourhood development grant	5,000,000	-
Lotto grant	4,912,281	-
Integrated City Development Grant	5,596,000	-
	923,953,939	950,472,113
Capital grants		
Provincial grant - Upgrade housing in Batho	-	1,567,100
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	2,392,359	7,818,844
DWAF - Water conservation grant	942,277	7,584,395
Public transport infrastructure and systems fund grant	8,866,800	27,056,073
Urban settlement development grant	647,597,018	655,442,669
Sustainable Human Settlement Grant	24,560,384	72,841,590
	684,358,838	772,310,671
	1,608,312,777	1,722,782,784
Equitable Share		
Current year receipts	603,581,000	605,072,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(603,581,000)	(605,072,000)
	-	-
In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members.		
Provincial grant - Upgrading roads in Batho		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	76,740	81,216
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	(4,476)
	76,740	76,740
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 23).		
The purpose of the grant is to assist the entity with the upgrading of housing in the Batho area.		
Provincial grant - Batho Car Wash		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	60,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	(60,000)
	-	-

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
42. Government grants and subsidies (continued)		
The purpose of this grant is to assist the entity with the implementation of the operation Hlasela project, a car wash in the Batho area.		
Provincial grant - Township establishment - Caleb Motshabi		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	135,964
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	(135,964)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
The purpose of the grant is to assist the entity with the establishing of the township establishment Caleb Motshabi.		
Provincial grant - Stadiums		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	219,006	6,638,800
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	(6,419,794)
	<u>219,006</u>	<u>219,006</u>
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 23).		
The grant is allocated to the entity for the development and improvement of the sport stadium for the 2010 World Cup.		
Financial management grant		
Current-year receipts	1,500,000	1,500,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
The purpose of the grant is to promote and support reforms to financial management and the implementation of the MFMA.		
Municipal accreditation project funding - Housing grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	3,628,261	14,263
Current-year receipts	-	5,000,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	(1,386,002)
	<u>3,628,261</u>	<u>3,628,261</u>
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 23).		
The grant is allocated to the entity to finance and support the entity accreditation project as well as capacity development.		
Fuel levy		
Current-year receipts	256,663,000	243,022,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(256,663,000)	(243,022,000)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
The fuel levy is allocated to the entity from the General Fuel Levy Revenue Fund.		
National sport and recreation grant		
Current-year receipts	500,000	28,500,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(500,000)	(28,500,000)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
42. Government grants and subsidies (continued)		
The grant is used to assist host cities with the operational responsibilities associated with the hosting of sports events.		
National electrification programme grant		
Current-year receipts	30,200,000	42,000,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(30,200,000)	(42,000,000)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
The grant is used to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and the rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure. The grant was transferred to Centlec (SOC) Limited.		
City of Ghent - Youth development grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	1,453,936	1,640,461
Current-year receipts	550,145	303,990
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(1,453,935)	(490,515)
	<u>550,146</u>	<u>1,453,936</u>
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 23).		
The grant is given by the City of Ghent for youth development.		
Department of Water Affairs		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	6,000,000
Current-year receipts	3,057,723	6,900,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(3,057,723)	(12,900,000)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
The purpose of the grant is to subsidise and build capacity in water schemes on behalf of Department of Water and Environmental Affairs and transfer these schemes to local government.		
Electricity demand side management grant		
Current-year receipts	7,490,000	8,000,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(7,490,000)	(8,000,000)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
The grant is allocated to municipalities to implement Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.		
DBSA - Capacity building programme grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	234,104
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	(234,104)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
The grant was allocated to the entity to assist with capacity building.		
Urban renewal grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	280,553
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	(280,553)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
42. Government grants and subsidies (continued)		
The grant was allocated for the development of erven.		
Motheo - Contribution environmental health grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	9,346,371	9,813,076
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	(466,705)
	9,346,371	9,346,371
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 23).		
The purpose of the grant is to assist municipalities with the rendering of environmental health services.		
Sports, Arts & Culture - Admin libraries		
Current-year receipts	2,000,000	-
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 23).		
The purpose of the grant is to fund the administration of public libraries within the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality area.		
Sports, Arts & Culture - Sport		
Current-year receipts	4,000,000	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(4,000,000)	-
	-	-
The purpose of the grant was to assist the City in hosting the Mangaung International Beach Volleyball Tournament in December 2014.		
Neighbourhood development grant		
Current-year receipts	5,000,000	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(5,000,000)	-
	-	-
This grant is to be used for the development of urban network plans, to improve the quality of life and access of residents in under-served neighbourhoods.		
Provincial grant - Upgrading housing in Batho		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	182,175	1,749,275
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	(1,567,100)
	182,175	182,175
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 23).		
The purpose of the grant is to assist the entity with the upgrading of housing in the Batho area.		
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	138,463	4,061,307
Current-year receipts	2,431,000	3,896,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(2,392,359)	(7,818,844)
Surrendered to National Treasury	(138,463)	-
	38,641	138,463

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
42. Government grants and subsidies (continued)		
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 23).		
The purpose of the grant is to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour incentives delivery methods in identified focus areas, in compliance with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines.		
DWAF - Water conservation grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	455,016
Current-year receipts	942,277	7,129,379
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(942,277)	(7,584,395)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
The purpose of the grant is to develop regional bulk infrastructure for water supply to supplement water treatment work and resource development.		
Public Transport Infrastructure and systems fund grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	597,471	23,661,544
Current-year receipts	30,000,000	20,000,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(8,866,800)	(27,056,073)
Surrender to National Treasury	(597,471)	(16,008,000)
	<u>21,133,200</u>	<u>597,471</u>
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 23).		
The grant is allocated to the entity to improve public transport infrastructure and systems, in accordance with agreed project plans.		
Urban Settlement Development Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	70,726,573	129,450,242
Current-year receipts	654,406,000	596,719,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(647,597,018)	(649,743,506)
Conditions met - transferred to Centlec creditors	-	(5,699,163)
	<u>77,535,555</u>	<u>70,726,573</u>
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 23).		
The grant was allocated to the entity for People's Housing Process (PHP) housing infrastructure projects in Thaba Nchu.		
Sustainable Human Settlement Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	27,158,410	-
Current-year receipts	-	100,000,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(24,560,384)	(72,841,590)
	<u>2,598,026</u>	<u>27,158,410</u>
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 23).		
The grant is used to supplement the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to support the national human settlements development programme, focusing on poor households.		
Integrated City Development Grant		
Current-year receipts	5,596,000	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(5,596,000)	-

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
42. Government grants and subsidies (continued)		
	-	-
<p>The purpose of the grant is to provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to integrate and focus their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments to achieve a more compact urban spatial form.</p>		
Provincial grant - Grassland area		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	4,500,000	4,500,000
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 23).		
<p>The purpose of the grant is to assist the entity with housing infrastructure projects for the Grassland area.</p>		
Provincial grant - Hlasela project - Iphahamilseng centre		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	3,703	3,703
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 23).		
<p>The purpose of this grant is to assist the entity with the implementation of the project, for swings, computer internet services and adopting the Iphahamilseng centre for vulnerable children.</p>		
Provincial grant - Planning and surveying		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	493,144	493,144
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 23).		
<p>The purpose of the grant is to assist municipalities with the compilation of a town planning scheme to manage land development.</p>		
Local government and housing grant - Infrastructure Grassland area		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	3,965,043	3,965,043
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 23).		
<p>The grant is allocated for housing infrastructure projects for the Grassland area.</p>		
Lotto funds		
Current-year receipts	4,912,281	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(4,912,281)	-
	-	-
<p>This grant is to be used for the activation of an Arts and Culture programme at the Civic Theatre.</p>		
Changes in level of government grants		
<p>Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act, (Act 1 of 2015), no significant changes in the level of government grant funding are expected over the forthcoming 3 financial years.</p>		

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
43. Other income from non-exchange transactions		
Donations	-	11,357,593
Penalties	1,562,435	-
	1,562,435	11,357,593

Donations 2014:

The National Heritage Council of South Africa donated R 1,000,000 to the entity as a contribution towards the hosting of the Golden Shield Heritage Awards in the city on 20 September 2013.

Nine (9) land parcels in the Thaba Nchu region, to the value of R 6,080,000 were received as a donation from the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. These properties have been included in Property, Plant and Equipment as disclosed in note 13 to the annual financial statements.

Land with a value of R 4,400,400 were received by the entity as a donation. These properties have been included in Property, Plant and Equipment as disclosed in note 13 to the annual financial statements.

44. Employee related costs

Salaries and wages	706,921,218	647,541,981
Contribution to pensions funds	110,333,672	100,793,466
Contributions to medical aid	58,027,367	50,368,979
Contributions to UIF	5,959,055	5,664,594
Defined contribution plans - Current service costs	30,395,000	25,107,000
Defined contribution plans - Past service costs	24,045,000	-
Housing benefits and allowances	2,845,543	2,654,810
Overtime payments	122,052,837	101,760,030
Staff leave pay provision	26,500,353	25,837,487
Staff bonuses - 13th Cheques	2,248,717	2,964,672
Travel, car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances	75,939,248	67,538,755
	1,165,268,010	1,030,231,774

Remuneration of the Accounting Officer

Annual Remuneration	2,088,238	2,022,633
Car and other allowances	338,253	278,505
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	68,798	55,878
	2,495,289	2,357,016

Remuneration of Chief Finance Officer

Annual Remuneration	1,430,020	1,373,022
Car and other allowances	525,655	477,032
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	60,492	53,920
	2,016,167	1,903,974

Remuneration of Executive Director - Human Settlements

Annual Remuneration	1,392,049	1,329,769
Car and other allowances	218,510	207,620
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	361,837	343,338
	1,972,396	1,880,727

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
44. Employee related costs (continued)		
Remuneration of Executive Director - Corporate Services		
Annual Remuneration	-	714,786
Car and other allowances	-	583,471
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	-	140,592
	-	1,438,849
The position was filled for only 8 months during the 2013/14 financial year.		
Remuneration of Acting Executive Director - Corporate Services		
Annual Remuneration	109,727	235,996
Car and other allowances	28,746	46,400
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	28,840	58,027
	167,313	340,423
The position had an official acting for a period of 4 months during the 2013/14 financial year and 2 months during the 2014/15 financial year as it was vacant.		
Remuneration of Executive Director - Corporate Services		
Annual Remuneration	1,022,951	-
Car and other allowances	321,531	-
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	62,738	-
	1,407,220	-
The position was filled for only 10 months during the 2014/15 financial year.		
Remuneration of Executive Director - Social Services		
Annual Remuneration	1,357,537	1,311,135
Car and other allowances	304,383	251,373
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	289,323	277,989
	1,951,243	1,840,497
Remuneration of Executive Director - Engineering		
Annual Remuneration	1,424,128	1,365,242
Car Allowance	494,577	447,633
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	38,765	35,952
	1,957,470	1,848,827
Remuneration of Executive Director - Economic Development and Planning		
Annual Remuneration	1,127,900	1,616,538
Car and other allowances	216,000	267,632
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	14,980	20,223
	1,358,880	1,904,393

The position was filled for only 10 months during the 2014/15 financial year.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
44. Employee related costs (continued)		
Remuneration of Executive Director - Strategic Support & Service Delivery		
Annual Remuneration	1,556,297	1,509,187
Car and other allowance	334,805	206,515
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	61,962	72,856
	1,953,064	1,788,558

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
45. Remuneration of councillors		
Councillors allowance	32,313,866	30,051,185
Cell phone allowance	2,434,213	2,753,078
Housing allowance	142,492	142,492
Medical aid contributions	478,408	423,319
Councillors pension contributions	3,187,129	3,165,613
Travel allowance	11,038,175	10,571,044
	49,594,283	47,106,731
In-kind benefits		
The Executive Mayor, Deputy Executive Mayor, Speaker, Chief Whip and Mayoral Committee Members are full-time employees of the entity and each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.		
The Mayor and the Deputy Mayor each have the use of Council owned vehicles for official duties.		
Executive Mayor		
Councillor allowance	757,114	719,475
Cellphone allowance	45,420	49,020
Medical aid contributions	17,280	17,280
Pension fund contribution	108,836	104,416
Travel allowance	294,410	280,390
	1,223,060	1,170,581
Deputy Executive Mayor		
Councillor allowance	609,195	572,574
Cellphone allowance	45,420	49,020
Medical aid contributions	17,280	17,280
Pension fund contribution	86,837	83,082
Travel allowance	237,771	224,312
	996,503	946,268
Speaker		
Councillor allowance	858,172	617,411
Cellphone allowance	45,420	49,020
Housing allowance	38,246	38,246
Medical aid contributions	17,280	17,280
Travel allowance	37,385	224,312
	996,503	946,269
Chief Whip		
Councillor allowance	585,207	550,875
Cellphone allowance	24,468	28,068
Pension fund contribution	83,523	80,003
Travel allowance	222,910	210,293
	916,108	869,239
Mayoral committee members		

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
45. Remuneration of councillors (continued)		
Councillor allowance	4,891,346	4,769,556
Cellphone allowance	214,095	250,743
Housing allowance	80,246	80,246
Medical aid contributions	119,520	109,384
Pension fund contribution	643,816	617,540
Travel allowance	1,940,999	1,892,633
	7,890,022	7,720,102
Councillors		
Councillor allowance	24,612,831	22,821,295
Cellphone allowance	2,059,390	2,327,207
Housing allowance	24,000	24,000
Medical aid contributions	307,048	262,095
Pension fund contribution	2,264,118	2,280,571
Travel allowance	8,304,700	7,739,103
	37,572,087	35,454,271
46. Depreciation and amortisation		
Property, plant and equipment	535,996,552	378,375,402
Intangible assets	573,311	324,068
	536,569,863	378,699,470
47. Impairment of assets		
Impairments		
Property, plant and equipment	7,817,179	-
The recoverable amount of the asset was assessed at the end of the 2014/15 financial year and it was found to be less than the carrying amount of the asset and an impairment loss was raised.		
48. Finance costs		
Defined benefit obligation	52,964,000	40,759,000
Finance leases	12,143,167	7,698,728
Intercompany loan - Centlec Payables	75,534,349	75,501,720
Non-current borrowings	31,668,069	21,637,284
	172,309,585	145,596,732
49. Debt impairment		
Consumer and other receivables impaired and written off	629,607,301	569,684,182
50. Bulk purchases		
Water	430,764,023	382,809,314

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
51. Contracted services		
Audit fees	15,403,891	14,806,207
Consultant fees	32,132,125	11,983,773
Debt collection fees	42,243,986	19,640,754
Integrated call centre	9,620,061	10,223,123
IPTN Planning	-	26,189,538
Meter reading services	19,148,506	16,302,809
Meter replacement	8,318,616	18,371,567
Security services	34,633,819	28,934,346
Other Contractors	67,880,901	36,513,229
	229,381,905	182,965,346
52. Grants and subsidies paid		
Bursaries paid to employees	1,196,486	903,627
Central Agricultural Society	10,751	10,239
Free Electricity Services	13,966,209	13,082,652
National Electrification Program Grant	30,200,000	42,000,000
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	35,699,163
Subsidised municipal services	172,409,402	164,027,429
Miscellaneous grants	447,762	161,859
SPCA	434,931	414,220
	218,665,541	256,299,189

Bursaries paid to employees

Bursaries are paid to employees in accordance with the approved study scheme.

Central Agricultural Society

The payments to the society is for the maintenance of Council's property at the show grounds which are used in accordance with an agreement with the society.

Free electricity services

The free electricity provided by Centlec (SOC) Limited and Eskom is recoverable from the equitable share grant.

National Electrification Programme Grant

The grant is used to implement the programme by providing capital subsidies to licensed distributors to address the programme in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions. The grant was transferred to Centlec (SOC) Limited.

Urban Settlement Development Grant

This grant is used for housing infrastructure projects in the municipal area.

Subsidised Municipal Services

The municipal services provided to indigents and other qualifying individuals is recoverable from the equitable share grant.

Miscellaneous grants

These grants are allocated mainly for ad hoc grants and the free use of Council facilities, as approved during the year.

SPCA - Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals

The subsidy is paid annually to the society to assist them in performing their tasks.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
53. General expenses		
Advertising	4,740,083	3,884,684
Animal Costs	3,299,684	1,572,711
Bank charges & commission	6,490,230	7,785,493
CHAN 2014 Expenses	-	31,442,284
Chemicals	4,359,287	4,227,104
Cleaning	1,658,398	4,560,439
Community development and training	1,835,151	984,470
Conferences and seminars	9,931,363	9,452,042
Consumables	10,259,703	7,438,618
Discount allowed	2,583,966	-
Electricity	46,046,611	67,912,105
Financial management grant projects	2,940,022	3,518,797
Fuel and oil	29,691,684	26,901,807
Hire	4,321,846	10,929,277
Indigent burials	1,894,383	987,270
Insurance	9,507,738	15,065,827
Lease rentals on operating lease	31,239	1,334,404
Legal expenses	30,394,922	22,717,270
Marketing	20,747,374	17,038,911
Metro transitional arrangements	-	310,264
Motor vehicle expenses	14,274,974	17,217,978
Penalties and interest	89,398	95,594
Postage and courier	5,316,157	5,821,142
Printing and stationery	9,195,592	6,640,296
Rehabilitation of landfill sites and quarries	22,699,082	(16,034,775)
Reconnection test and removal - meters	7,166,977	(467,871)
Refreshments	1,189,053	1,084,549
Refuse	36,982,826	26,736,867
Royalties and license fees	10,190,244	12,010,166
Sewerage and waste disposal	641,082	700,153
Skills development levy	9,793,329	8,828,167
Software expenses	407,744	323,928
Special projects	14,946,924	26,955,084
Staff welfare	821,978	145,866
Subscriptions and membership fees	11,121,393	10,747,362
Telephone and fax	11,747,641	12,725,259
Title deed search fees	14,651,077	11,914,858
Tools, plant and equipment	2,130,339	5,884,490
Tourism development	2,805,933	2,408,665
Training	13,628,652	8,340,289
Travel - local	278,822	239,364
Uniforms	5,135,467	3,638,218
Vacuum services	102,066	612,009
Water	(545,176)	383,647
Water research	3,070,234	3,132,558
Sundry expenses	35,971,520	34,518,360
	424,547,012	422,666,000
54. Fair value adjustments		
Investment property (Fair value model)	-	8,447,430
Other financial assets		
• Other financial assets	9,683	6,033
	9,683	8,453,463

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
55. Cash generated from operations		
Surplus	164,042,145	749,162,392
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortisation	536,569,863	378,699,470
(Loss)/gain on sale of assets and liabilities	9,092,424	(6,313,711)
Fair value adjustments	(9,683)	(8,453,463)
Finance costs - Finance leases	12,143,167	7,698,728
Impairment loss	7,817,179	-
Movements in retirement benefit assets and liabilities	85,378,000	104,252,000
Movements in provisions	(3,664,090)	(14,961,400)
Land donation received	-	(11,357,593)
Interest received	(280,112,214)	(271,741,916)
Finance costs - Long term liabilities	31,668,069	21,637,284
Unwinding of Freshco Liability	(7,524,321)	(3,596,386)
Changes in working capital:		
Inventories	(28,147,253)	(45,971,131)
Other receivables from exchange transactions	(2,301,045)	22,222,141
Consumer debtors	(44,256,486)	(80,206,556)
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	(29,712,099)	(233,906,078)
VAT Receivable	(12,441,227)	-
Centlec Intercompany loan	(712,058,928)	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	1,178,408	(3,515,651)
Payables from exchange transactions	(57,501,071)	201,155,778
VAT	(64,946,734)	(33,987,307)
Taxes and transfers payable (non exchange)	132,970,655	(17,143,705)
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	3,780,715	(70,748,417)
Centlec payable	938,249,229	(36,944,853)
	680,214,703	645,979,626

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
56. Commitments		
Commitments in respect of capital expenditure		
Approved and contracted for		
• Infrastructure assets	166,775,561	247,956,450
• Other asset classes	50,349,680	82,305,477
	217,125,241	330,261,927
The capital expenditure will be financed from:		
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	126,270,010	122,489,296
Borrowings	90,855,231	207,772,631
	217,125,241	330,261,927

This committed expenditure relates to property and will be financed by available bank facilities, retained surpluses, rights issue of shares, issue of debentures, mortgage facilities, existing cash resources, funds internally generated, etc.

The commitment register was reconstructed during the year resulting in the following changes to the comparative figures:

Commitments in respect of capital expenditure
Approved and contracted for
Infrastructure assets decreased by R98,433,9921
Other asset classes decreased by R12,454,704

The capital expenditure will be financed from:
Borrowings decreased by R15,909,165
Own resources decreased by R126,797,861

Operating leases - as lessee (expense)

Minimum lease payments due		
- within one year	887,442	446,631
- in second to fifth year inclusive	1,221,627	475,246
	2,109,069	921,877

Operating lease payments represent rentals payable by the entity for certain of its office properties. Leases are negotiated for an average term of three to five years and rentals are fixed for an average of three years. The lease agreements have escalations of 8% to 10% per year. There are no renewal and/or purchase options. No contingent rent is payable.

The comparative figures have been restated as follows:
Minimum lease payments due
- within one year has decreased by R163,613
- in second to fifth year inclusive as increased by R170,383

Operating leases - as lessor (income)

Minimum lease payments due		
- within one year	5,633,273	5,313,103
- in second to fifth year inclusive	19,297,005	20,704,231
- later than five years	33,652,079	37,878,126
	58,582,357	63,895,460

The entity leases various fixed properties under non-cancelable operating leases to various institutions. The lease agreements have escalations between 8 and 12% per year with the agreements varying between 2 to 50 years. Rental income, for these agreements, to the value of R 24,950,902 (2014: R 17,929,384) has been recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance during the year. Renewal options have been taken into account during the calculation of the deferred lease. There are no purchase options. There was no contingent rent during the year.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
--	------	-------------------

56. Commitments (continued)

The lease register was reconstructed resulting in the following changes to the comparative figures:

- Minimum lease payments due
- within one year increasing by R722,544
- in second to fifth year inclusive increasing by R8,535,637
- later than five years decreasing with R16,545,416

57. Contingencies

Guarantees:

The entity has provided housing guarantees for bonds of municipal officials. The certainty and the timing of the outflow of these guarantees are uncertain. The amounts disclosed below are the possible outflow amounts.

Housing guarantees	3,686,859	3,857,056
--------------------	-----------	-----------

Contingent liabilities

The entity is being sued for some of the following pending claims. All the claims are being contested based on legal advice. The certainty and the timing of the outflow of these liabilities are uncertain. The amounts disclosed below are possible outflow amounts:

Probable legal costs to be incurred for various matters handled by various attorneys	27,578,703	28,549,767
Labour cases and employee related matters	7,528,441	6,250,000
Claims by individuals due to property damages in various incidents	2,024,930	1,966,307
Claims by individuals due to various incidents	5,026,744	-
Claims from suppliers due to contractual disputes	43,133,786	41,630,753
Centlec (SOC) Limited - consumption of public lighting	81,588,277	47,319,965
Centlec (SOC) Limited - consumption of Mangaung properties	61,339,478	48,648,802
Centlec (SOC) Limited - repairs and maintenance of public lighting	53,762,028	27,916,930
	281,982,387	202,282,524

The entity has a claim against it for the the consumption of all public lighting (streetlights), as well as the electricity consumption of the properties owned by the entity in the Mangaung Metropolitan area from Centlec (SOC) Limited.

Furthermore, there is a claim from Centlec (SOC) Limited for the repairs and maintenance to public lighting.

The comparative figures for the Centlec (SOC) Limited claims have been restated as follows:
Centlec (SOC) Limited - consumption of Mangaung properties has decreased by R50,204,956
Centlec (SOC) Limited - repairs and maintenance of public lighting has decreased by R24,846,045

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
58. Related parties		
Relationships		
Controlled entities	Refer to note 16	
A company, Centlec (SOC) Limited, of which the entity is the sole shareholder, was formed to take over all activities in respect of the supply of electricity for their own account.		
Related party balances		
Loan accounts - Owing (to)/by related parties		
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Shareholders loan	1,071,479,158	2,617,429,474
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Advances	102,562,882	109,875,508
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Intercompany loan balance	712,058,928	(895,125,926)
Amounts included in Trade receivable/(Trade payable) regarding related parties		
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Other payables - Grants	(26,518,917)	(34,153,952)
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Trade payables	(76,161,390)	(237,582,982)
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Other receivables from exchange transactions	4,000,000	4,000,000
Investment in related parties		
Centlec (SOC) Limited	100	100
Related party transactions		
Interest paid to/(received from) related parties		
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Advances	(9,888,796)	(10,424,602)
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Shareholders loan	(270,223,418)	(261,317,314)
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Intercompany loan	75,534,349	75,501,720
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Electricity accounts outstanding	1,773,190	8,402,057
Expenses paid to/(Income received from) related parties		
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Income from agency services	(109,470,784)	(100,666,986)
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Electricity charges - streetlight consumption	11,313,237	20,988,000
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Electricity charges - municipal consumption	32,728,988	45,411,547
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Repairs and maintenance on streetlights	26,918,282	23,472,869
Centlec (SOC) Limited - Grants paid	25,150,364	81,201,050
(Receipts)/Payments on behalf of Centlec (SOC) Limited		
Bank receipts	(188,114)	(2,457,311)
Telephone expenses	181,423	143,520

Key management information

No transactions took place between the entity and key management personnel or their close family members during the reporting period.

Details relating to remuneration are disclosed in note 44 for key management and note 45 for Councillors.

59. Change in estimate

Property, plant and equipment

In the current reporting period as part of the preparation of the Annual Financial Statement the municipality reviewed the useful lives and conditions of its assets. This resulted in the adjustment of the remaining useful lives of various assets. The effect of the revision is a decrease in depreciation for the current year amounting to R 219,169,411.03. It is impracticable to estimate the effect on future periods as the remaining useful lives is reviewed at each reporting date.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
60. Prior period errors		
During the current year errors were identified which were corrected in terms of GRAP 3, Accounting policies, changes in accounting estimates and errors.		
The correction of the errors resulted in adjustments as follows:		
1. Prior period error - Input VAT denied		
During the current year SARS denied input VAT relating to the prior financial year. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in VAT payable	-	(395,673)
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in General expenditure - Sundry expenses	-	395,673
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
2. Prior period error - Deferred lease disclosure		
During the prior year the deferred lease payable were incorrectly disclosed as Other receivables from exchange transactions. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in Other receivables from exchange transactions - Deferred lease	-	109,552
Increase in Payables from exchange transactions - Deferred lease expenditure	-	(109,552)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
3. Prior period error - VAT apportionment		
In the current year the refund was received for the apportionment of 2013/14 VAT		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in VAT payable	-	(279,446)
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in General expenditure	-	279,446
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
4. Prior period error - Unallocated receipt written off		
In prior years, long outstanding unallocated receipts were written off. During the current year, a consumer presented evidence to allocate one of these receipts to the consumer account. This receipt was then allocated to the consumer during the current year.		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in Payables from exchange transactions	-	(213,363)
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	-	213,363
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
5. Prior period error - Creditor balances corrected		
During the current year, long overdue creditors were written off.		
Statement of financial position		
Decrease in Payables from exchange transactions	-	857,511
Decrease in Payables from non-exchange transactions	-	249,129
Decrease in Other receivables from exchange transactions	-	(10,422)
Increase in Accumulated Surplus	-	(1,096,218)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
60. Prior period errors (continued)		
6. Prior period error - FRESHCO transactions		
During the year, additional information relating to the FRESHCO transaction was available and corrections were made.		
Statement of financial position		
Decrease in FRESHCO liability	-	1,529,655
Increase in Accumulated depreciation PPE - Buildings	-	(258,003)
Increase in Accumulated surplus	-	(14,981)
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Buildings	-	(11,509,530)
Increase in Cost of PPE - Buildings WIP	-	10,595,858
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in Rental income	-	(735,822)
Increase in Depreciation	-	392,823
	-	-
7. Prior period error - Correction of deferred lease revenue		
During the prior year, an error was made in the calculation of the deferred lease revenue. This amount was adjusted.		
Statement of financial position		
Decrease in Payables from exchange transactions	-	567,131
Statement of financial performance		
Decrease in General expenses	-	(567,131)
	-	-
8. Prior period error - Revenue forgone		
During the prior year, an error regarding the classification between revenue forgone and grant expenditure was made.		
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in Grants and subsidies paid	-	164,027,429
Increase in Service charges - Refuse removal	-	(50,343,329)
Increase in Service charges - Sale of water	-	(6,699,155)
Increase in Service charges - Sewerage and sanitation charges	-	(100,511,973)
Increase in Property rates	-	(6,472,972)
	-	-
9. Prior period error - Reclassification of investment property		
Re-classification of land parcels originally classified as Investment property, to PPE and Inventory. The re-classification was done based on information that became available during the transfer of assets to the Asset Management System and linking individual properties to a Geographical information system.		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in cost of PPE - Land	-	500,272,915
Increase in cost of PPE - Buildings	-	4,281,485
Decrease in Investment property	-	(583,086,000)
Increase in inventory	-	13,715,966
Increase in revaluation reserve	-	(148,156,163)
Decrease in accumulated surplus	-	184,705,367
Increase in accumulated depreciation	-	(119,622)
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in Depreciation	-	119,622
Decrease in Fair value adjustments	-	32,666,830
Increase in Other income from non-exchange transactions - Donations	-	(4,400,400)
	-	-

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
--	------	-------------------

60. Prior period errors (continued)

10. Prior period error - Adjustment to buildings (Supplementary valuation roll 8)

Valuations of 3 Heidedal properties (22064, 9367 and 9492) adjusted downwards as per Supplementary roll 8. The effect of the restatement is as follows:

Statement of financial position

Decrease in Cost of PPE - Land	-	(945,533)
Increase in Cost of PPE - Buildings	-	23,533
Decrease in Revaluation reserve	-	261,532
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	-	665,348
Increase in Accumulated depreciation	-	(5,230)

Statement of financial performance

Increase in Depreciation	-	350
	-	-

11. Prior period error - Adjustment to buildings (Supplementary valuation roll 3)

Valuations adjusted as per Supplementary roll 3, applicable to Investment Property not considered. During the reclassification of Investment Properties to PPE, the value to two Grassland plots were adjusted from R57 million to R110 thousand each. The effect of the restatement is as follows:

Statement of financial position

Decrease in Cost of PPE - Land	-	(113,890,000)
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	-	80,360,030
Decrease in Revaluation reserve	-	33,529,970

12. Prior period error - Reclassification of land to inventory

Land was reclassified to Inventory as a result of additional information identified. The effect of the restatement is as follows:

Statement of financial position

Increase in Inventory	24,112	
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Land	(150,000)	
Decrease in Revaluation reserve	38,583	
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	87,305	
	-	-

13. Prior period error - Transfer of work in progress

Community assets completed in the prior year were not transferred from the work in progress account during the prior year. The effect of the restatement is as follows:

Statement of financial position

Increase in Cost of PPE - Community assets	-	16,712,065
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Buildings	-	(16,712,065)
	-	-

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
60. Prior period errors (continued)		
14. Prior period error - Accruals from prior years not reversed		
Accruals that were raised in prior financial years were not correctly reversed. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Decrease in Payables from exchange transactions - Trade payables	-	11,701,538
Decrease in Centlec Payable	-	812,304
Increase in Accumulated surplus	-	(5,159,466)
Increase in VAT payable	-	(985,494)
Statement of financial performance		
Decrease in General expenditure - Sundry expenses	-	(6,368,882)
	-	-
15. Prior period error - Correction of municipal consumption of electricity		
During the year, additional information was available to determine municipal consumption of electricity. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Decrease in VAT payable	-	4,361,886
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	-	25,584,042
Increase in Payables from exchange transactions	-	(50,204,957)
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in General expenditure	-	20,259,029
	-	-
16. Prior period error - Centlec (SOC) Limited repairs and maintenance		
Additional information received regarding the repairs and maintenance to streetlight. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in Payables from exchange transaction	-	(25,141,171)
Decrease in VAT payable	-	2,330,697
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	-	8,270,683
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in Repairs and maintenance	-	14,539,791
	-	-
17. Prior period error - Finance leases current and non-current portion		
During the current year it was noted that the current and non-current portion of the finance leases were incorrectly disclosed in the prior year. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Decrease in the current portion of finance leases	-	31,374,974
Increase in the non-current portion of finance leases	-	(31,374,974)
	-	-

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
60. Prior period errors (continued)		
18. Prior period error - Intangible Assets		
Intangible assets that should have been expensed in prior years were incorrectly capitalised. Furthermore the accumulated amortisation on intangible assets were now correctly disclosed. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Decrease in Intangible assets - Cost	-	(2,000,000)
Increase in Accumulated amortisation on Intangible assets	-	(5,313)
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	-	2,005,313
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
19. Prior period error - Land Availability Agreement		
Land relating to the Land Availability Agreement was not allocated to inventory and property, plant and equipment in prior years. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in Inventory	-	4,879,977
Increase in Cost of PPE - Land	-	4,770,740
Increase in Accumulated surplus	-	(9,650,717)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
20. Prior period error - Sidewalks		
Expenditure related to sidewalks work in progress were incorrectly expensed in the prior year. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in Cost of PPE - Infrastructure WIP	-	17,244,753
Statement of financial performance		
Decrease in Repairs and maintenance	-	(17,244,753)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
21. Prior period error - Cemeteries		
During the year under review the intersections register was reconstructed. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in Cost of PPE - Community Assets	-	18,053,582
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Community Assets - WIP	-	(1,162,516)
Increase in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Community assets	-	(6,857,788)
Increase in Accumulated surplus	-	(10,940,039)
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in depreciation	-	906,761
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
22. Prior period error - Restatement of water meter register		
During the year under review the water meter register was reconstructed. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Infrastructure	-	(4,625,043)
Decrease in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Infrastructure	-	800,654
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	-	7,660,438
Statement of financial performance		
Decrease in Depreciation	-	(3,836,049)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
--	------	-------------------

60. Prior period errors (continued)

23. Prior period error - Restatement of the intersections register

During the year under review the intersections register was reconstructed. The effect of the restatement is as follows:

Statement of financial position		
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Infrastructure	-	(44,032,800)
Decrease in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Infrastructure	-	35,704,290
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	-	13,394,646
Statement of financial performance		
Decrease in depreciation	-	(5,066,136)
	-	-

24. Prior period error - Demand side management grant

The expenditure for the demand side management grant were transferred to Centlec but was paid by the entity. The effect of the restatement is as follows:

Statement of financial position		
Decrease in Payables from exchange	-	1,399,998
Increase in Other Receivables	-	4,000,000
Increase in Accumulated surplus	-	(5,000,000)
Statement of financial performance		
Decrease in Grants and subsidies paid	-	(8,000,000)
Increase in Repairs and maintenance	-	7,600,002
	-	-

25. Prior period error - VAT Payable correction

During the current year a reconciliation was performed on the VAT Payable (Input VAT and oUtput VAT) and long outstanding items were written off. The effect of the restatement is as follows:

Statement of financial position		
Increase in VAT Payable	-	(26,835,975)
Decrease in Payables from exchange transactions	-	17,077,791
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	-	9,758,184
	-	-

26. Prior period error - Depreciation on Other PPE not recorded

Depreciation on Other assets were not recorded on the financial system as per the asset registers. The effect of the restatement is as follows:

Statement of financial position		
Increase in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Other PPE	-	(9,042,535)
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in Depreciation	-	9,042,535
	-	-

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
60. Prior period errors (continued)		
27. Prior period error - Swimming pools		
During the year, it was identified that projects captured in work in progress should have been capitalised during the prior year. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in Cost of PPE - Community Assets	-	2,500,829
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Community Assets WIP	-	(733,850)
Increase in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Community Assets	-	(757,527)
Increase in Accumulated surplus	-	(1,128,629)
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in Depreciation	-	119,177
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
28. Prior period error - Sports grounds		
During the year, it was identified that projects captured in work in progress should have been capitalised during the prior year. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in Cost of PPE - Community Assets	-	268,205,998
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Community Assets WIP	-	(2,759,415)
Increase Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Community Assets	-	(72,517,893)
Increase in Accumulated surplus	-	(203,375,606)
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in Depreciation	-	10,446,916
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
29. Prior period error - Parks		
During the year, the asset register was reconstructed. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in Cost of PPE - Community assets	-	62,048,576
Increase in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Community assets	-	(22,096,960)
Increase in Accumulated surplus	-	(43,107,992)
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in Depreciation	-	3,156,376
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
30. Prior period error - Landfill sites		
During the year, it was identified that projects captured in work in progress should have been capitalised during the prior year. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in Cost of PPE - Community Assets	-	20,311,931
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Community Assets - WIP	-	(20,311,931)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
--	------	-------------------

60. Prior period errors (continued)

31. Prior period error - Hawker Stalls

During the year, the asset register was reconstructed. The effect of the restatement is as follows:

Statement of financial position	
Increase in Cost of PPE - Community assets	- 7,855,755
Increase in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Community assets	- (4,830,824)
Increase in Accumulated surplus	- (3,715,442)
Statement of financial performance	
Increase in Depreciation	- 690,511
	- -

32. Prior period error - CCTV Cameras - Law enforcement Additions

During the current year CCTV cameras used for law enforcement were identified which replaced old cameras, but were not recorded as additions. The effect of the restatement is as follows:

Statement of financial position	
Increase in Cost of PPE - Community Assets	- 16,270,907
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Community Assets - WIP	- (2,000,000)
Increase in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Community Assets	- (8,059,409)
Increase in Accumulated surplus	- (7,997,538)
Statement of financial performance	
Increase in depreciation	- 1,786,040
	- -

33. Prior period error - CCTV Cameras - Law enforcement Disposals

During the current year CCTV cameras used for law enforcement were identified which were replaced, but not recorded as a disposal. The effect of the restatement is as follows:

Statement of financial position	
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Community Assets	- (18,456,436)
Decrease in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Community Assets	- 7,758,387
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	- 11,806,390
Statement of financial performance	
Decrease in depreciation	- (1,108,341)
	- -

34. Prior period error - Fire arms disposal

During the prior year fire arms were disposed of but not recorded in the accounting records. The effect of the restatement is as follows:

Statement of financial position	
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Other PPE	- (4,533)
Increase in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Other PPE	- 1,463
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	- 3,070
	- -

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
60. Prior period errors (continued)		
35. Prior period error - Owned fleet disposals		
During the prior year fleet were disposed of but not recorded in the accounting records. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Other PPE	-	(993,800)
Increase in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Other PPE	-	90,225
Statement of financial performance		
Decrease in Depreciation	-	(13,225)
Increase in Loss on disposal of assets	-	916,800
	-	-
36. Prior period error - Owned fleet - add back		
During the prior year fleet were recorded as disposed of, but were not disposed of. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in Cost of PPE - Other PPE	-	828,448
Increase in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Other Assets	-	(517,671)
Increase in Accumulated surplus	-	(415,960)
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in Depreciation	-	105,183
	-	-
37. Prior period error - Owned fleet - Centlec vehicles		
During the current year vehicles were identified which were the property of Centlec (SOC) Limited and were therefore removed from the asset register. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Other PPE	-	(514,994)
Decrease in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Other PPE	-	110,688
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	-	422,755
Statement of financial performance		
Decrease in Depreciation	-	(18,449)
	-	-
38. Prior period error - Infrastructure additions		
During the current year Delphi sessions were conducted and additional assets were identified and recorded on the asset register. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in Cost of PPE - Infrastructure assets	-	391,046,265
Increase in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Infrastructure assets	-	(150,779,646)
Increase in Accumulated surplus	-	(266,399,497)
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in Depreciation	-	26,132,878
	-	-

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
--	------	-------------------

60. Prior period errors (continued)

39. Prior period error - Infrastructure WIP capitalisation

Infrastructure assets constructed and completed in prior years were now unbundled and capitalised. These assets were previously disclosed as work in progress. The effect of the transaction is as follows:

Statement of financial position		
Increase Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Infrastructure	-	(12,702,444)
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	-	1,502,297
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in Depreciation	-	11,200,147
	-	-

40. Prior period error - Leave provision

The leave provision calculation performed by management in the past did not account for the sick leave benefit provided by council. The effect of the restatement is as follows:

Statement of financial position		
Increase in Payables from exchange transactions - Accrued leave pay	-	(10,697,428)
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	-	9,810,186
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in Employee related costs - Staff leave pay provision	-	887,242
	-	-

41. Prior period error - Leased fleet disposal

During the prior year vehicles were disposed of but not recorded in the accounting records of the entity. The effect of the restatement is as follows:

Statement of financial position		
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Other PPE	-	(1,621,232)
Increase in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - PPE	-	44,121
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in Loss on disposal of assets	-	1,621,232
Decrease in Depreciation	-	(44,121)
	-	-

42. Prior period error - Movables disposed of PY

During the prior year movable assets were incorrectly recorded as disposals. The effect of the restatement is as follows:

Statement of financial position		
Increase in Cost of PPE - Other Assets	-	1,075,493
Increase in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Other Assets	-	(404,359)
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in Depreciation	-	62,892
Decrease in Loss on disposal of assets	-	(734,026)
	-	-

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
60. Prior period errors (continued)		
43. Prior period error - Expenditure incorrectly capitalised		
During the prior year general expenditure which does not meet the definition of assets were incorrectly capitalised to Other assets. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of Financial Position		
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Other PPE	-	(5,474,705)
Statement of Financial Performance		
Increase in General Expenses	-	5,474,705
	-	-
44. Prior period error - Other Assets opening balances		
During the prior year the Other Asset asset registers did not agree to the opening balances of Other assets. The effect of the correction is as follows.		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in the Cost of PPE - Other PPE	-	4,690
Increase in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Other PPE	-	(1,000,180)
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	-	995,490
	-	-
45. Prior period error - Disposal not completed		
During the year it was identified that other assets were incorrectly derecognised. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in the Cost of PPE - Other Assets	-	563,112
Increase in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Other Assets	-	(195,715)
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in Depreciation	-	11,853
Decrease in loss on sale of assets	-	(379,250)
	-	-
46. Prior period error - Debtors with credit balances not cleared		
Debtors with credit balances which have no supporting documentation were reversed. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Decrease in Payables from non-exchange transactions - Payments received in advance	-	1,469,076
Increase in Accumulated surplus	-	(1,469,076)
	-	-
47. Prior period error - Inaccurate classification of Revenue		
During the prior year, Donations received were incorrectly classified as Other income under Revenue from exchange transactions, The effect of the correction is as follows:		
Statement of financial performance		
Decrease in Other income from exchange transactions - Donations	-	6,957,193
Increase in Other income from non-exchange transactions - Donations	-	(6,957,193)
	-	-

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
60. Prior period errors (continued)		
48. Prior period error - Inaccurate classification of Fines Receivables		
During the prior year the Receivables raised in respect of Fines revenue were incorrectly classified as Other receivables from exchange transactions. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Decrease in Other Receivables from exchange transactions - Sundry Receivables	-	(77,268,182)
Decrease in Other Receivables from exchange transactions - Sundry Receivables Impairment	-	73,752,531
Increase in Other Receivables from non-exchange transactions - Sundry Receivables	-	77,268,182
Increase in Other Receivables from non-exchange transactions - Sundry Receivables Impairment	-	(73,752,531)
	-	-
49. Prior period error - Assets with zero carrying values		
During the current year assets were identified which are significant to the service delivery of the entity, and have been fully depreciated. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in the Cost of PPE - Infrastructure assets	-	60,792,848
Decrease in the Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Infrastructure assets	-	105,408,859
Increase in Accumulated surplus	-	(141,411,960)
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in Depreciation	-	10,422,394
Decrease in loss on sale of assets	-	(35,212,141)
	-	-
50. Prior period error - Buildings on Naval Hill		
The Observatory building was incorrectly disclosed as part of land in the prior years. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Land	-	(6,030,000)
Increase in Cost of PPE - Buildings	-	6,030,000
Increase in Accumulated depreciation	-	(177,353)
Increase in Revaluation reserve	-	(1,345,490)
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	-	1,345,490
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in Depreciation	-	177,353
	-	-
51. Prior period error - Land duplicated		
Correction of Investment Property and Inventory. The Monument Clinic was duplicated on the investment property register, and a substation was incorrectly included in the inventory register. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Decrease in Investment property	-	(73,000)
Decrease in Inventory	-	(19,822)
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	-	92,822
	-	-

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
60. Prior period errors (continued)		
52. Prior period error - Expenditure incorrectly capitalised		
During the prior year expenditure relating to the maintenance and repairs of landfill sites were incorrectly capitalised to the WIP of Community assets.		
Statement of financial position		
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Community assets WIP	-	(10,586,134)
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	-	1,202,239
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in General expenditure - Rehabilitation of landfill sites and quarries	-	9,383,895
	-	-
53. Prior period error - WIP capitalised on incorrect dates		
During the prior year projects were capitalised from WIP on the incorrect dates. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Infrastructure	-	(41,965,654)
Increase in Cost of PPE - Infrastructure WIP	-	41,965,654
Decrease in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Infrastructure	-	757,273
Decrease in Accumulated depreciation of PPE - Infrastructure	-	16,289
Increase in Accumulated surplus	-	(16,289)
Statement of financial position		
Decrease in Depreciation	-	(757,273)
	-	-
54. Prior period error - Self insurance reserve		
During the year, comprehensive short-term insurance was acquired to insure the entity against asset loss and claims. An adjustment was made to decrease the value of the self-insurance reserve as a result of the reduced risk.		
Statement of financial position		
Decrease in Self insurance reserve	-	72,209,573
Increase in Accumulated surplus	-	(72,209,573)
	-	-
55. Prior period error - Water meters		
Derecognition of the actual cost for water meters recorded on deemed cost. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Infrastructure WIP	-	(86,661,872)
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	-	28,644,588
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in Repairs & Maintenance	-	58,017,284
	-	-

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
60. Prior period errors (continued)		
56. Prior period error - Infrastructure WIP capitalised		
Infrastructure projects capitalised out of WIP. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in Cost of PPE - Infrastructure	-	248,371,765
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Infrastructure WIP	-	(248,371,765)
Increase in Accumulated Depreciation of PPE - Infrastructure	-	(22,353,764)
Statement of financial performance		
Increase in depreciation	-	22,353,764
	-	-
57. Prior period error - Rehabilitation provision		
During the prior year the time value of money was not taken into account when the rehabilitation provision was calculated. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in Cost of PPE - Community assets	-	27,419,593
Increase in Provisions - Short term portion	-	(233,272,236)
Decrease in Provisions - Long term portion	-	243,978,526
Statement of financial performance		
Decrease in General expenses	-	(38,125,883)
	-	-
58. Prior period error - Correction of WIP classification		
During the current year WIP classification between Infrastructure assets and Community assets were corrected. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in Cost of PPE - Community WIP	-	17,658,387
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Infrastructure WIP	-	(18,991,965)
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	-	1,333,578
	-	-
59. Prior period error - Classification of land		
During the current year it was identified that certain properties were incorrectly classified as Investment property and Land instead of Inventory. The effect of the restatement is as follows:		
Statement of financial position		
Increase in Inventory	-	2,746,537
Decrease in Cost of PPE - Land	-	(9,074,795)
Decrease in Investment property	-	(7,352,000)
Decrease in Revaluation reserve	-	2,397,301
Decrease in Accumulated surplus	-	11,074,957
Statement of financial performance		
Decrease in Fair value adjustment	-	208,000
	-	-
61. Comparative figures		
Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to more closely reflect their purpose.		
The effects of the reclassification are as follows:		

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
61. Comparative figures (continued)		
Statement of financial performance		
Loss on disposal of assets	-	(1,421,276)
Gain on fair value adjustments on assets	-	41,322,260
Gain on disposal of non-current assets	-	1,421,276
Fair value adjustments	-	(98,099,260)
Actuarial gains/losses	-	56,777,000
Gain on disposal of assets	-	1,418,206
Other income - Sale of erven	-	(1,418,206)
Other income		
Analysis of industrial effluent	-	(2,335,401)
Clearance certificates	-	(1,441,811)
Connection and reconnection of water	-	(1,356,677)
Entrance fees	-	(40,970)
Parking fees	-	(1,982)
Sale of redundant material	-	(218)
Sale of tender documents	-	(974,067)
Sundry income	-	6,151,126
Contracted services		
Meter reading services	-	16,302,809
Other contractors	-	(16,302,809)

62. Risk management

Financial risk management

The entity's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk and cash flow interest rate risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

This note presents information about the entity's exposure to each of the financial risks below and the entity's objectives, policies and processes for measuring and managing financial risks. Further quantitative disclosures are included throughout the Annual Financial Statements.

The Council has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the entity's risk management framework.

The entity's audit committee oversees the monitoring of compliance with the entity's risk management policies and procedures, and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the entity. The audit committee is assisted in its oversight role by the entity's internal audit function.

The entity monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations of the entity through internal risk reports which analyse exposures by degree and magnitude of risks.

The entity seeks to minimise the effects of these risks in accordance with the entity's policies approved by the Council. The policies provide written principles on foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk and in the investment of excess liquidity.

Compliance with policies and exposure limits is reviewed by the internal auditors on a continuous basis. The entity does not enter into or trade in financial instruments for speculative purposes.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2015
2014
Restated*

62. Risk management (continued)

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the entity will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities and the ability to close out market positions. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying businesses, the entity maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under committed credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored.

The entity has not defaulted on external loans, payables and lease commitment payments and no re-negotiation of terms were made on any of these instruments.

All of the entity's financial assets have been reviewed for indicators of impairment. Certain receivables were found to be impaired and a provision has been recorded accordingly. The impaired receivables are mostly due from customers defaulting on service costs levied by the entity.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities and net-settled derivative financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the statement of financial position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

At 30 June 2015	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Over 5 years
Borrowings	35,002,986	178,048,790	379,133,799
Financial lease obligations	40,940,164	65,478,721	-
Trade payables from exchange transactions	510,918,097	-	-
Trade payables from non-exchange transactions	279,414,560	-	-
At 30 June 2014	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Over 5 years
Borrowings	8,586,358	40,010,501	143,266,607
Financial lease obligations	55,917,906	87,292,880	-
Trade payables from exchange transactions	588,633,955	-	-
Trade payables from non-exchange transactions	146,443,906	-	-
Centlec Payables	895,125,926	-	-

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2015 2014
Restated*

62. Risk management (continued)

Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, derivative financial instruments and trade debtors. The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluated credit risk relating to customers on an ongoing basis. If customers are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the customer, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors.

All of the entity's financial assets have been reviewed for indicators of impairment. Certain receivables were found to be impaired and a provision has been recorded accordingly. The impaired receivables are mostly due from customers defaulting on service costs levied by the entity.

Receivables are presented net of an allowance for impairment.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end were as follows:

Financial instrument	2015	2014
Cash and cash equivalents	224,706,208	132,274,676
Centlec Receivables	1,174,042,040	2,727,304,982
Centlec intercompany loan	712,058,928	-
Consumer receivables from exchange transactions	425,798,265	381,541,779
Consumer receivables from non-exchange transactions	377,650,411	347,938,313
Other non-current receivables from exchange transactions	625,430	179,178
Other receivables from exchange transactions	31,552,780	29,251,736
Financial instruments designated at fair value	32,498	22,815
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	2,337,243	3,515,651

The entity is exposed to a number of guarantees for housing loans of employees. Refer to note 57 for additional details.

These balances represent the maximum exposure to credit risk.

Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates and equity prices will affect the entity's revenue or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimising the return.

There has been no change, since the previous financial year to the entity's exposure to market risks or the manner in which it manages and measures the risk.

Market risk consists of interest rate risks and foreign currency risks:

* See Note 2 & 60

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2015 2014
Restated*

62. Risk management (continued)

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is defined as the risk that the fair value or future cash flows associated with a financial instrument will fluctuate in amount as a result of market interest changes.

The entity's policy is to minimise interest rate cash flow risk exposures on long-term financing. Longer term borrowings are therefore usually at fixed rates.

At year-end, financial instruments exposed to interest rate risk were as follows:

- Call, notice and fixed deposits
- Development Bank of South Africa and Standard Bank of South Africa Limited loans
- Finance lease obligations

The entity's interest rate risk arises from long-term borrowings and finance lease obligations. Borrowings and finance lease obligations issued at variable rates expose the entity to cash flow interest rate risk.

Borrowings and finance lease obligations issued at fixed rates expose the entity to fair value interest rate risk. Entity policy is to make as far as possible use of fixed rate instruments. During 2015 and 2014, the entity's borrowings and finance lease obligations at variable rates were denominated in the Rand.

Fair values:

The fair value of financial assets with standard terms and conditions and traded in an active market is determined with reference to quoted market bid prices and ask prices respectively.

Figures in Rand	Cost Price		Fair Value	
	2015	2014	2015	2014
Financial instrument				
Financial instruments at fair value - OVK Limited	2,535	2,535	32,498	22,815

Foreign exchange risk

The entity does not enter into significant foreign currency transactions and has had very limited exposure to foreign currency risk, it also does not hedge foreign exchange fluctuations.

63. Going concern

We draw attention to the fact that at 30 June 2015, the entity had an accumulated surplus of R 10,692,768,369 and that the entity's total assets exceed its liabilities by R 11,593,218,113.

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

Although certain going concern ratios may appear unfavourable, the entity still has the power to levy rates and taxes and it will continue to receive funding from government as evident from the equitable share allocation in terms of the Division of Revenue Act, (Act 1 of 2015).

The entity has an intercompany loan to (2014:from) Centlec (SOC) Limited, as shown under note 11 (2014: note 19) with an amount of R712,058,927 (2014: R 895,938,230). The current ratio is calculated at 0.89:1 (2014: 0.93:1), when excluding the loan, as the entity has full control over Centlec (SOC) Limited, a municipal entity.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
64. Unauthorised expenditure		
Opening balance	1,067,601,004	394,504,039
Unauthorised expenditure - current year	1,006,015,707	673,096,965
	2,073,616,711	1,067,601,004
Incidents regarding 2014/2015		
	Disciplinary steps taken / criminal proceedings	
Overspending by Finance	None	10,002,012
Overspending by Infrastructural services	None	445,098,667
Overspending by Water services	None	27,683,276
Overspending by Miscellaneous services	None	523,231,753
	-	1,006,015,708
Incidents regarding 2013/2014		
	Disciplinary steps taken / criminal proceedings	
Overspending by Infrastructure services	None	335,548,820
Overspending by Water services	None	6,503,968
Overspending by Miscellaneous services	-	324,571,205
Overspending by Property rates	-	6,472,972
	-	673,096,965
Incidents regarding 2012/2013		
	Disciplinary steps taken / criminal proceedings	
Overspending by Infrastructure services	None	19,535,661
Incidents regarding 2011/2012		
	Disciplinary steps taken / criminal proceedings	
Overspending by Finance directorate	None	35,020,886
Overspending by Infrastructure services	None	29,551,033
Overspending by Regional operations	None	159,247,863
Overspending by Miscellaneous services	None	44,318,396
Overspending by Corporate services	None	37,317,682
Overspending by Fresh Produce Market	None	177,295
Overspending by Water services	None	1,623,331
	-	307,256,486
Incidents regarding 2010/2011		
	Disciplinary steps taken / criminal proceedings	
Overspending by Fresh Produce Market	None	417,912
Overspending by Miscellaneous services	None	29,774,764
Overspending by Water services - Operating	None	23,353,983
Overspending by Water services - Capital	None	14,165,233
	-	67,711,892

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2015	2014 Restated*
------	-------------------

64. Unauthorised expenditure (continued)

The unauthorized expenditure relates to the following:

Finance:

The over expenditure on Finance relates to the following items:

1. Discounts were given to consumer who made use of the debt incentive scheme. The total amounted to R2,583,966 however no budget was provided for it.
2. Expenditure budgeted under capital expenditure amounting to R5,180,169 did not meet the capitalisation criteria and could therefore not be capitalised. This resulted un over expenditure amounting to R5,168,173.

Infrastructural services:

The following were the major contributors to the over expenditure on Infrastructure

Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment of assets over expenditure amounted to R308,499,080 (budgeted amount of R235,937,962 vs actual expenditure amounting to R544,387,042).

Expenditure relating to the fair value adjustments on the landfill and quarries provision were not budgeted for resulting in an over expenditure of R25,326,970.

Water

Expenditure budgeted under capital expenditure which related to the actual cost of water meters amounted to R37 462 092. The expenditure did not meet the capitalisation criteria and could therefore not be capitalised, but expensed.

Miscellaneous services:

The over expenditure on Miscellaneous services relates to the following items:

1. Centlec (SOC) Limited seconded employees' salary costs remained with the entity as the planned transfer of employees did not take place during the year. This amounted to R109,470,784, but is however recovered from Centlec (SOC) Limited through the raising of the management fee charge to them for the same amount.
2. Impairment of receivables exceeded the budget amount by R 449 978 816.
3. Fair value adjustments to the defined benefit obligation resulted in current and past service costs, actuarial gain and interest costs exceeding the budgeted amount by R41 660 054.

Refer to Appendix E(1) and E(2) for more details.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
65. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		
Opening balance	28,324,936	28,176,593
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure for the current year	209,103	148,343
	28,534,039	28,324,936
Incidents regarding 2014/2015		
		Disciplinary steps taken / criminal proceedings
Interest paid to Eskom due to late payment	None	20,469
Interest paid to FDC due to late payment	None	256
Interest paid to Lawyers due to late payment	None	5,549
Interest paid to Pec Marketing due to late payment	None	402
Interest paid to Telkom due to late payment	None	57,044
Interest paid to SARS due to late payment	None	45,077
Interest paid to Phethogo Consulting CC due to late payment	None	78,938
Interest paid to UMFA due to late payment	None	213
Interest paid to Merchant West (Pty) Ltd due to late payment	None	1,155
		209,103
Incidents regarding 2013/2014		
		Disciplinary steps taken / criminal proceedings
Interest paid to Eskom due to late payment	None	138,247
Interest paid to FDC due to late payment	None	783
Interest paid to Broll due to late payment	None	976
Interest paid to Bloemwater due to late payment	None	240
Interest paid to Lawyers due to late payment	None	769
Interest paid to Pec Marketing due to late payment	None	417
Interest paid to Dlamini and Associates due to late payment	None	525
Interest paid to Standard Bank of South Africa due to late payment	None	3,818
Interest paid to Wright Rose Innes INC due to late payment	None	2,360
Interest paid to Dierehospitaal due to late payment	None	208
		148,343
Incidents regarding 2012/2013		
		Disciplinary steps taken / criminal proceedings
Interest paid to Ruwacon (Pty) Ltd due to late payment	None	42,879
Interest paid to Eskom due to late payment	None	41,415
Interest paid to FDC due to late payment	None	804
Interest paid to Rossouws Attorneys due to late payment	None	390
Interest paid to Rural Maintenance (Pty) Ltd due to late payment	None	57
No Show penalty for 7 Councillors on 29 January 2013, for accommodation at Protea Hotel	None	12,247
Interest paid to UMFA/FS Business Trust due to late payment	None	165
Interest and penalties paid to SARS due to late submission of a VAT return	None	147,204
Interest paid to Bloemwater due to late payment	None	4,851
Interest paid to Merchant West (Pty) Ltd due to late payment	None	60,820
Interest paid to Telkom SA limited due to late payment	None	100,031
Interest paid to Lawyers due to late payment	None	11,506
Councillor T.J Makae annual salary was paid to him but was however no longer a councillor	None	375,765
		798,134
Incidents regarding 2011/2012		
		Disciplinary steps taken / criminal proceedings
Penalties and interest paid on the late submission of a VAT return.	None	113,832
Penalties and interest paid on the late submission VAT return of prior years	None	13,816,522

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
65. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure (continued)		
Interest paid on overdue accounts	None	31,163
Interest paid on overdue accounts - Telkom	None	38,520
Councillor T.J Makae annual salary was paid to him but was however no longer a councillor	None	378,254
	<u>-</u>	<u>14,378,291</u>
Incidents regarding 2010/2011		
	Disciplinary steps taken / criminal proceedings	
Penalties and interest paid on the late submission of a VAT return.	None	7,729,134
Penalties and interest paid on the late submission of PAYE, UIF and SDL	None	171,147
	<u>-</u>	<u>7,900,281</u>
Incidents regarding 2009/2010		
	Disciplinary steps taken / criminal proceedings	
Penalties and interest paid on the late submission of VAT return.	None	5,099,888
66. Irregular expenditure		
Opening balance	239,275,471	265,271,736
Add: Irregular Expenditure - current year	8,066,258	9,004,641
Less: Irregular expenditure - write off in respect of prior year amounts 2010/11	-	(34,783,082)
Less: Irregular expenditure - write off in respect of prior year amounts 2011/12	-	(217,824)
	<u>247,341,729</u>	<u>239,275,471</u>
Analysis of expenditure awaiting condonation per age classification		
Current year	8,066,258	9,004,641
Prior years	239,275,471	230,270,830
	<u>247,341,729</u>	<u>239,275,471</u>
Details of irregular expenditure – current year		
Expenditure items identified where the supply chain process was not followed	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings The expenditure was identified during the current financial year and still needs to be investigated.	8,066,258
67. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act		
Contributions to organised local government		
Current year subscription fee	11,096,000	10,400,000
Amount paid - current year	(11,096,000)	(10,400,000)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

Contributions to organised local government consists of annual subscriptions paid to SALGA.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	2015	2014 Restated*
67. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (continued)		
Audit fees		
Opening balance	1,002,948	369,621
Current year regularity audit fees	15,299,909	14,720,683
Amount paid - previous years	(1,002,948)	(369,621)
Amount paid - current year	(15,299,909)	(13,717,735)
	-	1,002,948

During the current year an error was discovered in the disclosure of the prior year audit fees. The following corrections were made:
Opening balance has increased by R 4,584
Amount paid - previous year increased by R 4,584
Amount paid - current year decreased by R195,225

PAYE and UIF

Opening balance	-	11,284,973
Current year subscription / fee	175,823,068	156,623,871
Amount paid - current year	(175,823,068)	(167,908,844)
	-	-

During the current year an error was discovered in the disclosure of the prior year PAYE and UIF. The following corrections were made:
Amount paid - current year increased by R12,887,824.

Pension and Medical Aid Deductions

Current year subscription / fee	254,328,359	233,384,188
Amount paid - current year	(254,328,359)	(233,384,188)
	-	-

Councillors' arrear consumer accounts

Refer to Appendix H for details regarding the councillors' arrear consumer accounts.

Bulk water losses

Material bulk water losses during the year under review were as follows and are not recoverable. The main reason for incurring water losses related to burst water pipes, leaks and unmetered sites.

	Kilo litre	Cost per kilo litre	Total loss in Rands
2015	33,281,104	R 5.04	167,576,335
2014	24,735,277	R 4.75	117,245,213

68. Actual operating expenditure versus budgeted operating expenditure

Refer to Appendix E(1) for the comparison of actual operating expenditure versus budgeted expenditure.

69. Actual capital expenditure versus budgeted capital expenditure

Refer to Appendix E(2) for the comparison of actual capital expenditure versus budgeted expenditure.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2015 2014
Restated*

70. Deviation from supply chain management regulations

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process.

Paragraph 36 of the same gazette states that the accounting officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that he records the reasons for any deviations and reports them to the next meeting of the Council and includes a note to the annual financial statements.

For the financial year there were instances where goods and services were procured and deviated from the normal supply chain management policy.

The reasons for these deviations were documented and reported to the Accounting officer who considered them and approved the deviation from the normal Supply Chain Management Regulations.

Deviations 2015

	Rands	Number of deviations
Emergency	6,403,085	40
Sole supplier	6,098,316	23
Impractical	9,833,291	38
	22,334,692	101

Deviations 2014

	Rands	Number of deviations
Emergency	668,227	10
Sole supplier	12,758,596	35
Impractical	31,215,579	91
Urgent	25,518,572	43
	70,160,974	179

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2015

2014
Restated*

71. Budget differences

Changes from the approved budget to the final budget

Statement of financial performance:

A1 - Property rates were adjusted downwards mainly as a result of the downward adjustment of major market values of commercial properties in the City

A2 - Service charges were adjusted downwards mainly as a result of lower market valuation of major commercial properties within the city and based on the current levels of performance.

A3 - Revenue from grants were increased due to the allocation of unspent conditional grants as the end of 2013/14 and newly received grants.

A4 & A6 - These expenditure were adjusted downwards due to lower projected property rates and municipal services charges revenues.

A5 & A7 - These expenditure were adjusted to provide for the allocation of unspent conditional grants at the end of the 2013/14 budget year, and newly allocated grants received.

Statement of financial position:

A8 - Changes to the statement of financial position budget were made due to the audited financial statements as at 30 June 2014 becoming available after the finalisation of the audit. The changes therefore were done in order to align the budget statement of financial position taking into account the closing balances as per the financial statements as well as the changes made on the statement of financial performance and budgeted capital expenditure.

Cash flow statement:

B10 - Changes to the cash flow statement were made due to the anticipated cash position of the entity due to the adjustments made in the statement of financial performance and position.

Material differences between the budget and actual amounts

Statement of financial performance

B1 - Unfavourable variance due the finalisation of the appeals process regarding the valuation roll. The credits for the appeals were passed during the current financial year.

B2 - Favourable variance due to increased billing for services supplied.

B3 - Unfavourable variance due to the slow implementation of projects funded by conditional government grants

B4 - Favourable variance due to the increase in traffic fines and interest levied on arrear consumer accounts.

B5 - Unfavourable variance due to the additional debt written off.

B6 - Unfavourable variance due to the increased asset base.

B7 - Unfavourable variance due to the allocation of grant expenditure for subsidised municipal services as a result of additional indigents included in the register receiving these benefits..

B8 - Favourable variance due to less expenditure on projects.

Statement of financial position

B9 - Variance due to the activities reported on the statement of financial performance and the resultant financial position of the entity.

Cash flow statement

B10 - Variance due to the activities reported on the statement of financial performance and the resultant financial position of the entity.

Reconciliation between Total Revenue and Total Expenditure

R1 - Fair value adjustments and gains on the disposal of non-current assets are classified under total revenue for budget purposes, while the financial statements classify them as an adjustment to expenditure.

* See Note 2 & 60

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2015

2014
Restated*

72. Events after the reporting date

On 20 August 2015 the Council resolved that 17 984 indigents be included in the indigent register. These indigents had outstanding balances amounting to R103 586 201 at the date of inclusion. Council approved the write off of these balances in the same meeting.

73. Non-compliance with the MFMA

During the current financial year the following non-compliance matters were identified:

Supply chain management regulations 12(1)(c), 17(1)(a) - (c)

Goods and services of a transaction value between R 10,000 and R 200,000 were procured without inviting at least three written price quotations from accredited prospective providers and the deviation was not approved by the CFO or his delegate.

Supply chain management regulations 36(1)

Goods and services with a transaction value above R 200,000 were not procured by means of a competitive bidding process and the deviation was not approved by the accounting officer or her delegate in accordance with the supply chain management policy.

Deviations from competitive bidding were approved on the basis of it being an emergency, even though immediate action was not necessary and sufficient time was available to follow a bidding process.

Deviations from competitive bidding were approved on the basis of it being an emergency, even though proper planning would have prevented such emergency.

* See Note 2 & 60

Appendix A - Unaudited

Schedule of external loans as at 30 June 2015

Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 30 June 2014	Received during the period	Redeemed written off during the period	Balance at 30 June 2015
		Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
Development Bank of South Africa @ 12.62%	103433/01 31 March 2026	44,903,752	-	2,347,841	42,555,911
Development Bank of South Africa @ 6.75%	103433/02 31 March 2026	142,975,728	-	4,974,982	138,000,746
Development Bank of South Africa @ 10.00%	8001/104 31 December 2015	3,983,987	-	2,590,879	1,393,108
Development Bank of South Africa @ 10.642%	12007885 30 June 2025	-	127,000,000	-	127,000,000
Standard Bank of South Africa Limited	33714314 30 June 2025	-	300,000,000	16,764,190	283,235,810
		191,863,467	427,000,000	26,677,892	592,185,575

Appendix B - Audited

Analysis of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2015

Cost/Revaluation **Accumulated depreciation**

	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	WIP Transfers In	WIP Transfers to Additions	Transfers to/from Other Classes	Revaluation s / Fair value adjustments	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Disposals	Depreciation	Impairment loss	Revaluations / Fair value adjustments	Closing Balance	Carrying value
	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
Land and buildings															
Land	1,402,414,067	1,577,533	-	-	-	(9,240,000)	-	1,394,751,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,394,751,600
Buildings	1,105,385,262	99,474,582	-	-	-	-	-	1,204,859,844	(38,945,373)	-	(32,766,239)	-	-	(71,711,612)	1,133,148,232
Work in progress	92,817,448	-	-	19,438,627	(99,474,582)	-	-	12,781,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,781,493
	2,600,616,777	101,052,115	-	19,438,627	(99,474,582)	(9,240,000)	-	2,612,392,937	(38,945,373)	-	(32,766,239)	-	-	(71,711,612)	2,540,681,325
Infrastructure															
Roads	2,645,605,144	20,282,034	-	-	-	-	-	2,665,887,178	(755,653,533)	-	(186,583,318)	(53,595)	-	(942,290,446)	1,723,596,732
Street lighting	10,474,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,474,432	(3,187,559)	-	(3,643,427)	-	-	(6,830,986)	3,643,446
Bridges	110,317,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,317,619	(12,008,136)	-	(1,992,583)	-	-	(14,000,719)	96,316,900
Intersections	6,154,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,154,449	(4,387,867)	-	(1,093,096)	-	-	(5,480,963)	673,486
Road Furniture	8,414,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,414,581	(5,629,428)	-	(902,970)	-	-	(6,532,398)	1,882,183
Sanitation	1,404,486,364	94,035,798	-	-	-	-	-	1,498,522,162	(285,578,874)	-	(67,043,793)	(1,928,576)	-	(354,551,243)	1,143,970,919
Side walks	173,172,011	-	-	-	-	-	-	173,172,011	(71,299,784)	-	(16,085,089)	-	-	(87,384,873)	85,787,138
Water	1,711,683,342	283,490,075	-	-	-	-	-	1,995,173,417	(359,887,241)	-	(104,536,457)	(84,301)	-	(464,507,999)	1,530,665,418
Rail road sidings	23,337,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,337,859	(6,574,430)	-	(5,418,059)	-	-	(11,992,489)	11,345,370
Stormwater	75,981,174	39,337,262	-	-	-	-	-	115,318,436	(9,688,518)	-	(4,172,533)	-	-	(13,861,051)	101,457,385
Water meters	95,090,218	10,910,720	-	-	-	-	-	106,000,938	(28,192,345)	-	(10,637,564)	-	-	(38,829,909)	67,171,029
Work in Progress	635,984,724	-	-	792,655,678	(441,916,846)	-	-	986,723,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	986,723,556
	6,900,701,917	448,055,889	-	792,655,678	(441,916,846)	-	-	7,699,496,638	(1,542,087,715)	-	(402,108,889)	(2,066,472)	-	(1,946,263,076)	5,753,233,562
Community Assets															
Parks	128,679,166	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,679,166	(37,300,262)	-	(12,895,983)	-	-	(50,196,245)	78,482,921
Fresh Produce Market	54,402,649	1,368,364	-	-	-	-	-	55,771,013	(27,931,146)	-	(4,626,873)	-	-	(32,558,019)	23,212,994
Swimming pools	49,332,792	2,625,292	-	-	-	-	-	51,958,084	(12,148,232)	-	(2,980,346)	(383,575)	-	(15,512,153)	36,445,931
Cemeteries	51,710,643	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,710,643	(17,364,193)	-	(2,900,615)	-	-	(20,264,808)	31,445,835
Landfill sites	119,033,324	-	-	-	-	-	10,003,360	129,036,684	(87,369,992)	-	(5,863,354)	-	-	(93,233,346)	35,803,338
Quarry sites	345,699,006	-	-	-	-	-	(26,657,191)	319,041,815	(228,774,602)	-	(10,582,431)	-	-	(239,357,033)	79,684,782
Sports Grounds	355,163,379	400,025	-	-	-	-	-	355,563,404	(88,825,132)	-	(14,618,447)	(50,900)	-	(103,494,479)	252,068,925
Sport Stadiums	126,328,376	12,400,094	-	-	-	-	-	138,728,470	(44,836,828)	-	(11,174,607)	-	-	(56,011,435)	82,717,035
Law enforcement cameras	52,566,237	4,049,638	-	-	-	-	-	56,615,875	(23,209,162)	-	(9,833,954)	-	-	(33,043,116)	23,572,759
Zoo	47,240,586	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,240,586	(13,225,758)	-	(3,517,490)	-	-	(16,743,248)	30,497,338
Zoo Animals	5,637,629	1,224,880	(860,499)	-	-	-	453,908	6,455,918	(726)	20,305	(252,008)	-	231,636	(793)	6,455,125
Hawker stalls	8,577,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,577,889	(4,960,032)	-	(725,380)	(83,589)	-	(5,769,001)	2,808,888
Environmental facilities	1,926,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,926,911	(722,517)	-	(160,586)	-	-	(883,103)	1,043,808
Law enforcement dogs	61,500	-	(5,500)	-	-	-	-	56,000	(34,096)	4,116	(8,400)	-	-	(38,380)	17,620
Work In Progress	77,071,874	-	-	102,137,740	(20,843,413)	-	-	158,366,201	-	-	-	-	-	-	158,366,201
	1,423,431,961	22,068,293	(865,999)	102,137,740	(20,843,413)	-	(16,199,923)	1,509,728,659	(586,702,678)	24,421	(80,140,474)	(518,064)	231,636	(667,105,159)	842,623,500

Appendix B - Audited

Analysis of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2015

Cost/Revaluation							Accumulated depreciation							
Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	WIP Transfers In	WIP Transfers to Additions	Transfers to/from Other Classes	Revaluation s / Fair value adjustments	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Disposals	Depreciation	Impairment loss	Revaluations / Fair value adjustments	Closing Balance	Carrying value
Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand

Assets held for sale

Land	7,560,000	-	(2,150,000)	-	-	9,240,000	-	14,650,000	-	-	-	-	-	14,650,000
	7,560,000	-	(2,150,000)	-	-	9,240,000	-	14,650,000	-	-	-	-	-	14,650,000

Other assets

Fire arms	790,258	136,887	-	-	-	-	927,145	(215,706)	-	(55,822)	-	-	(271,528)	655,617
Motor vehicles	166,082,865	1,114,474	-	-	-	-	167,197,339	(47,717,927)	-	(5,168,824)	(4,158,081)	-	(57,044,832)	110,152,507
Tools, plant and equipment	12,682,995	1,572,187	(14,694)	-	-	-	14,240,488	(3,388,672)	4,981	(1,782,005)	-	-	(5,165,696)	9,074,792
Furniture & Office Equipment	31,581,688	9,807,344	(102,111)	-	-	-	41,286,921	(5,483,271)	52,076	(5,269,992)	-	-	(10,701,187)	30,585,734
Capitalised leased equipment	19,540,218	-	-	-	-	-	19,540,218	(17,914,104)	-	(1,626,114)	-	-	(19,540,218)	-
Capitalised leased vehicles	137,531,079	18,700,710	-	-	-	-	156,231,789	(2,306,682)	-	(7,674,165)	(1,074,562)	-	(11,055,409)	145,176,380
	368,209,103	31,331,602	(116,805)	-	-	-	399,423,900	(77,026,362)	57,057	(21,576,922)	(5,232,643)	-	(103,778,870)	295,645,030

Total property plant and equipment

Land and buildings	2,600,616,777	101,052,115	-	19,438,627	(99,474,582)	(9,240,000)	-	2,612,392,937	(38,945,373)	-	(32,766,239)	-	-	(71,711,612)	2,540,681,325
Infrastructure	6,900,701,917	448,055,889	-	792,655,678	(441,916,846)	-	-	7,699,496,638	(1,542,087,715)	-	(402,108,889)	(2,066,472)	-	(1,946,263,076)	5,753,233,562
Community Assets	1,423,431,961	22,068,293	(865,999)	102,137,740	(20,843,413)	-	(16,199,923)	1,509,728,659	(586,702,678)	24,421	(80,140,474)	(518,064)	231,636	(667,105,159)	842,623,500
Assets held for sale	7,560,000	-	(2,150,000)	-	-	9,240,000	-	14,650,000	-	-	-	-	-	14,650,000	
Other assets	368,209,103	31,331,602	(116,805)	-	-	-	-	399,423,900	(77,026,362)	57,057	(21,576,922)	(5,232,643)	-	(103,778,870)	295,645,030
	11,300,519,758	602,507,899	(3,132,804)	914,232,045	(562,234,841)	-	(16,199,923)	12,235,692,134	(2,244,762,128)	81,478	(536,592,524)	(7,817,179)	231,636	(2,788,858,717)	9,446,833,417

Intangible assets

Computers - software & programming	10,456,358	2,536,432	-	-	-	-	-	12,992,790	(2,830,364)	-	(573,311)	-	-	(3,403,675)	9,589,115
Servitudes	305,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	305,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	305,707
WIP	562,999	-	-	-	(562,999)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	11,325,064	2,536,432	-	-	(562,999)	-	-	13,298,497	(2,830,364)	-	(573,311)	-	-	(3,403,675)	9,894,822

Investment properties

Investment property	1,674,244,500	-	-	-	-	(6,537,000)	-	1,667,707,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,667,707,500
Work in Progress	2,613,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,613,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,613,363
	1,676,857,863	-	-	-	-	(6,537,000)	-	1,670,320,863	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,670,320,863

Heritage assets

Buildings	317,080,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	317,080,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	317,080,000
Nature reserve	3,892,105	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,892,105	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,892,105
Work in Progress	684,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	684,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	684,236
	321,656,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	321,656,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	321,656,341

Appendix B - Audited

Analysis of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2015

Cost/Revaluation

Accumulated depreciation

	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	WIP Transfers In	WIP Transfers to Additions	Transfers to/from Other Classes	Revaluation s / Fair value adjustments	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Disposals	Depreciation	Impairment loss	Revaluations / Fair value adjustments	Closing Balance	Carrying value
	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
Total															
Land and buildings	2,600,616,777	101,052,115	-	19,438,627	(99,474,582)	(9,240,000)	-	2,612,392,937	(38,945,373)	-	(32,766,239)	-	-	(71,711,612)	2,540,681,325
Infrastructure	6,900,701,917	448,055,889	-	792,655,678	(441,916,846)	-	-	7,699,496,638	(1,542,087,715)	-	(402,108,889)	(2,066,472)	-	(1,946,263,076)	5,753,233,562
Community Assets	1,423,431,961	22,068,293	(865,999)	102,137,740	(20,843,413)	-	(16,199,923)	1,509,728,659	(586,702,678)	24,421	(80,140,474)	(518,064)	231,636	(667,105,159)	842,623,500
Assets held for sale	7,560,000	-	(2,150,000)	-	-	9,240,000	-	14,650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,650,000
Other assets	368,209,103	31,331,602	(116,805)	-	-	-	-	399,423,900	(77,026,362)	57,057	(21,576,922)	(5,232,643)	-	(103,778,870)	295,645,030
Intangible assets	11,325,064	2,536,432	-	-	(562,999)	-	-	13,298,497	(2,830,364)	-	(573,311)	-	-	(3,403,675)	9,894,822
Investment properties	1,676,857,863	-	-	-	-	(6,537,000)	-	1,670,320,863	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,670,320,863
Heritage assets	321,656,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	321,656,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	321,656,341
	13,310,359,026	605,044,331	(3,132,804)	914,232,045	(562,797,840)	(6,537,000)	(16,199,923)	14,240,967,835	(2,247,592,492)	81,478	(537,165,835)	(7,817,179)	231,636	(2,792,262,392)	11,448,705,443

Appendix B - Audited

Analysis of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2014 Cost/Revaluation Accumulated depreciation

	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	WIP Transfers In	WIP Transfers to Additions	Transfers to/from Other Classes	Revaluation s / Fair value adjustments	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Disposals	Depreciation	Impairment loss	Revaluation s / Fair value adjustments	Closing Balance	Carrying value
	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
Land and buildings															
Land	1,370,552,074	31,861,993	-	-	-	-	-	1,402,414,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,402,414,067
Buildings	1,047,836,335	57,548,927	-	-	-	-	-	1,105,385,262	(7,458,738)	-	(31,486,635)	-	-	(38,945,373)	1,066,439,889
Work in Progress	140,138,902	-	-	7,898,637	(55,220,091)	-	-	92,817,448	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,817,448
	2,558,527,311	89,410,920	-	7,898,637	(55,220,091)	-	-	2,600,616,777	(7,458,738)	-	(31,486,635)	-	-	(38,945,373)	2,561,671,404
Infrastructure															
Roads	2,340,714,566	321,449,268	(16,558,690)	-	-	-	-	2,645,605,144	(606,043,579)	4,507,827	(155,925,321)	-	-	(757,461,073)	1,888,144,071
Street lighting	10,474,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,474,432	(2,732,149)	-	(455,410)	-	-	(3,187,559)	7,286,873
Bridges	110,317,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,317,619	(10,267,626)	-	(1,740,510)	-	-	(12,008,136)	98,309,483
Intersections	6,154,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,154,449	(3,294,771)	-	(1,093,096)	-	-	(4,387,867)	1,766,582
Road Furniture	8,414,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,414,581	(4,817,598)	-	(811,830)	-	-	(5,629,428)	2,785,153
Sanitation	1,252,743,881	151,742,483	-	-	-	-	-	1,404,486,364	(238,521,939)	-	(47,056,935)	-	-	(285,578,874)	1,118,907,490
Side walks	173,172,011	-	-	-	-	-	-	173,172,011	(61,112,561)	-	(10,187,223)	-	-	(71,299,784)	101,872,227
Water	1,708,577,061	3,106,282	-	-	-	-	-	1,711,683,343	(294,167,927)	-	(65,719,314)	-	-	(359,887,241)	1,351,796,102
Rail road sidings	23,337,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,337,859	(5,635,134)	-	(939,296)	-	-	(6,574,430)	16,763,429
Stormwater	22,724,885	30,041,569	-	-	-	23,214,740	-	75,981,194	(6,980,882)	-	(2,707,636)	-	-	(9,688,518)	66,292,676
Water metres	73,557,841	21,532,377	-	-	-	-	-	95,090,218	(20,700,178)	-	(7,492,167)	-	-	(28,192,345)	66,897,873
Work in Progress	520,167,050	-	-	453,448,731	(337,631,057)	-	-	635,984,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	635,984,724
	6,250,356,235	527,871,979	(16,558,690)	453,448,731	(337,631,057)	23,214,740	-	6,900,701,938	(1,254,274,344)	4,507,827	(294,128,738)	-	-	(1,543,895,255)	5,356,806,683
Community Assets															
Parks	113,606,585	15,072,581	-	-	-	-	-	128,679,166	(30,859,294)	-	(6,440,968)	-	-	(37,300,262)	91,378,904
Fresh produce market	54,402,649	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,402,649	(24,516,724)	-	(3,414,421)	-	-	(27,931,145)	26,471,504
Swimming pools	29,805,357	19,527,435	-	-	-	-	-	49,332,792	(10,371,911)	-	(1,776,321)	-	-	(12,148,232)	37,184,560
Cemeteries	48,087,237	3,623,405	-	-	-	-	-	51,710,642	(14,534,861)	-	(2,829,332)	-	-	(17,364,193)	34,346,449
Landfill sites	111,314,663	4,115,866	-	-	-	-	3,602,796	119,033,325	(82,246,538)	-	(5,123,454)	-	-	(87,369,992)	31,663,333
Quarry sites	338,844,531	-	-	-	-	-	6,854,475	345,699,006	(222,816,777)	-	(5,957,825)	-	-	(228,774,602)	116,924,404
Sports grounds	335,303,164	19,860,216	-	-	-	-	-	355,163,380	(75,709,059)	-	(13,116,073)	-	-	(88,825,132)	266,338,248
Stadiums	126,328,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,328,376	(38,397,479)	-	(6,439,349)	-	-	(44,836,828)	81,491,548
Law enforcement cameras	52,566,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,566,237	(17,224,192)	-	(5,984,970)	-	-	(23,209,162)	29,357,075
Zoo	47,240,586	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,240,586	(11,164,521)	-	(2,061,237)	-	-	(13,225,758)	34,014,828
Zoo animals	3,603,976	3,074,184	(317,110)	-	-	-	(723,420)	5,637,630	(313,885)	20,651	(182,496)	-	475,002	(728)	5,636,902
Hawker stalls	8,577,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,577,889	(4,236,581)	-	(723,451)	-	-	(4,960,032)	3,617,857
Environmental facilities	1,926,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,926,911	(602,077)	-	(120,439)	-	-	(722,516)	1,204,395
Law enforcement dogs	61,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,500	(25,310)	-	(8,786)	-	-	(34,096)	27,404
Work in progress	33,492,552	-	-	98,065,531	(54,486,209)	-	-	77,071,874	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,071,874
	1,305,162,213	65,273,687	(317,110)	98,065,531	(54,486,209)	-	9,733,851	1,423,431,963	(533,019,209)	20,651	(54,179,122)	-	475,002	(586,702,678)	836,729,285
Assets held for sale															
Land	7,560,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,560,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,560,000
	7,560,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,560,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,560,000
Other assets															

Appendix B - Audited

Analysis of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2014

Cost/Revaluation **Accumulated depreciation**

	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	WIP Transfers In	WIP Transfers to Additions	Transfers to/from Other Classes	Revaluations / Fair value adjustments	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Disposals	Depreciation	Impairment loss	Revaluations / Fair value adjustments	Closing Balance	Carrying value
	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
Fire arms	790,258	-	-	-	-	-	-	790,258	(181,981)	-	(33,725)	-	-	(215,706)	574,552
Motor vehicles	177,554,709	-	(11,471,844)	-	-	-	-	166,082,865	(46,134,085)	3,604,328	(5,188,170)	-	-	(47,717,927)	118,364,938
Tools, plant and equipment	12,682,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,682,995	(1,675,409)	-	(1,713,263)	-	-	(3,388,672)	9,294,323
Furniture & Office Equipment	16,415,842	15,166,360	(514)	-	-	-	-	31,581,688	(3,659,000)	154	(1,824,425)	-	-	(5,483,271)	26,098,417
Capitalised leased equipment	19,540,218	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,540,218	(12,409,257)	-	(5,504,847)	-	-	(17,914,104)	1,626,114
Capitalised leased fleet	-	139,152,311	(1,621,232)	-	-	-	-	137,531,079	-	-	(2,306,682)	-	-	(2,306,682)	135,224,397
	226,984,022	154,318,671	(13,093,590)	-	-	-	-	368,209,103	(64,059,732)	3,604,482	(16,571,112)	-	-	(77,026,362)	291,182,741
Total property plant and equipment															
Land and buildings	2,558,527,311	89,410,920	-	7,898,637	(55,220,091)	-	-	2,600,616,777	(7,458,738)	-	(31,486,635)	-	-	(38,945,373)	2,561,671,404
Infrastructure	6,250,356,235	527,871,979	(16,558,690)	453,448,731	(337,631,057)	23,214,740	-	6,900,701,938	1,254,274,344	4,507,827	(294,128,738)	-	-	(1,543,895,255)	5,356,806,683
Community Assets	1,305,162,213	65,273,687	(317,110)	98,065,531	(54,486,209)	-	9,733,851	1,423,431,963	(533,019,209)	20,651	(54,179,122)	-	475,002	(586,702,678)	836,729,285
Assets held for sale	7,560,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,560,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,560,000
Other assets	226,984,022	154,318,671	(13,093,590)	-	-	-	-	368,209,103	(64,059,732)	3,604,482	(16,571,112)	-	-	(77,026,362)	291,182,741
	0,348,589,781	836,875,257	(29,969,390)	559,412,899	(447,337,357)	23,214,740	9,733,851	1,300,519,781	1,858,812,023	8,132,960	(396,365,607)	-	475,002	2,246,569,668	9,053,950,113
Intangible assets															
Computer software	9,365,776	1,090,582	-	-	-	-	-	10,456,358	(2,506,296)	-	(324,068)	-	-	(2,830,364)	7,625,994
Servitudes	305,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	305,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	305,707
WIP	-	-	-	562,999	-	-	-	562,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	562,999
	9,671,483	1,090,582	-	562,999	-	-	-	11,325,064	(2,506,296)	-	(324,068)	-	-	(2,830,364)	8,494,700
Investment properties															
Investment property	1,664,741,070	2,470,000	(1,414,000)	-	-	-	8,447,430	1,674,244,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,674,244,500
Work in Progress	-	-	-	2,613,363	-	-	-	2,613,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,613,363
	1,664,741,070	2,470,000	(1,414,000)	2,613,363	-	-	8,447,430	1,676,857,863	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,676,857,863
Heritage assets															
Buildings	314,777,190	-	-	-	-	-	2,302,810	317,080,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	317,080,000
Nature reserve	3,892,105	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,892,105	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,892,105
Work in Progress	10,601,508	-	-	-	-	(9,917,272)	-	684,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	684,236
	329,270,803	-	-	-	-	(9,917,272)	2,302,810	321,656,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	321,656,341
Total															
Land and buildings	2,558,527,311	89,410,920	-	7,898,637	(55,220,091)	-	-	2,600,616,777	(7,458,738)	-	(31,486,635)	-	-	(38,945,373)	2,561,671,404
Infrastructure	6,250,356,235	527,871,979	(16,558,690)	453,448,731	(337,631,057)	23,214,740	-	6,900,701,938	1,254,274,344	4,507,827	(294,128,738)	-	-	(1,543,895,255)	5,356,806,683
Community Assets	1,305,162,213	65,273,687	(317,110)	98,065,531	(54,486,209)	-	9,733,851	1,423,431,963	(533,019,209)	20,651	(54,179,122)	-	475,002	(586,702,678)	836,729,285
Assets held for sale	7,560,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,560,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,560,000
Other assets	226,984,022	154,318,671	(13,093,590)	-	-	-	-	368,209,103	(64,059,732)	3,604,482	(16,571,112)	-	-	(77,026,362)	291,182,741
Intangible assets	9,671,483	1,090,582	-	562,999	-	-	-	11,325,064	(2,506,296)	-	(324,068)	-	-	(2,830,364)	8,494,700
Investment properties	1,664,741,070	2,470,000	(1,414,000)	2,613,363	-	-	8,447,430	1,676,857,863	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,676,857,863
Heritage assets	329,270,803	-	-	-	-	(9,917,272)	2,302,810	321,656,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	321,656,341

Appendix B - Audited

Analysis of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2014

Cost/Revaluation							Accumulated depreciation							
Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	WIP Transfers In	WIP Transfers to Additions	Transfers to/from Other Classes	Revaluations / Fair value adjustments	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Disposals	Depreciation	Impairment loss	Revaluations / Fair value adjustments	Closing Balance	Carrying value
Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
2,352,273,137	840,435,839	(31,383,390)	562,589,261	(447,337,357)	13,297,468	20,484,091	3,310,359,049	1,861,318,319	8,132,960	(396,689,675)	-	475,002	2,249,400,032	1,060,959,017

Appendix E(1) - Audited

Actual versus Budget(Revenue and Expenditure) for the year ended 30 June 2015

	Current year 2012 Act. Bal. Rand	Current year 2012 Adjusted budget Rand	Variance Rand	Var
Revenue				
Property rates	871,212,409	903,089,386	(31,876,977)	(3.5)
Service charges	1,089,142,892	973,081,811	116,061,081	11.9
Rental of facilities and equipment	28,370,602	25,085,138	3,285,464	13.1
Licences and permits	170,678	927,623	(756,945)	(81.6)
Income from agency services	109,470,784	2,637,772	106,833,012	4,050.1
Transfer revenue	1,689,073,433	1,722,475,158	(33,401,725)	(1.9)
Other income	53,139,274	78,408,442	(25,269,168)	(32.2)
Interest received - investment	473,938,677	426,049,744	47,888,933	11.2
	4,314,518,749	4,131,755,074	182,763,675	4.4
Expenses				
Employee related costs	(1,165,268,010)	(1,153,201,709)	(12,066,301)	1.0
Remuneration of councillors	(49,594,283)	(50,057,578)	463,295	(0.9)
Depreciation	(536,569,863)	(344,844,470)	(191,725,393)	55.6
Impairments	(7,817,179)	-	(7,817,179)	-
Finance costs	(172,309,584)	(216,826,393)	44,516,809	(20.5)
Bad debts written off	(629,607,301)	(179,628,485)	(449,978,816)	250.5
Repairs and maintenance - General	(280,123,160)	(283,514,662)	3,391,502	(1.2)
Bulk purchases	(430,764,023)	(394,580,031)	(36,183,992)	9.2
Contracted Services	(229,381,906)	(268,994,619)	39,612,713	(14.7)
Transfers and Subsidies	(218,665,541)	(127,986,974)	(90,678,567)	70.8
General Expenses	(424,547,014)	(527,528,904)	102,981,890	(19.5)
	(4,144,647,864)	(3,547,163,825)	(597,484,039)	16.8
Other revenue and costs				
Gain or loss on disposal of assets and liabilities	(9,092,424)	8,500,000	(17,592,424)	(207.0)
Gain or loss on exchange differences	-	(5,000)	5,000	(100.0)
Actuarial gains/(losses)	3,254,000	11,797,800	(8,543,800)	(72.4)
Gains or losses on biological assets and agricultural produce	9,683	-	9,683	-
Gain or loss on disposal of non-current assets held for sale or disposal groups	-	-	-	-
	(5,828,741)	20,292,800	(26,121,541)	(128.7)
Net surplus/ (deficit) for the year	164,042,144	604,884,049	(440,841,905)	(72.9)

Appendix E(2) - Audited

Budget Analysis of Capital Expenditure as at 30 June 2015

	Additions Rand	Final Budget Rand	Variance Rand	Variance %
Corporate Services	35,370,978	55,863,546	20,492,568	37
Finance	5,957,125	6,275,000	317,875	5
Community and Social Development	57,858,921	85,796,884	27,937,963	33
Economic Development and Planning	64,202,385	128,900,210	64,697,825	50
Fresh Produce Market	2,357,458	2,400,000	42,542	2
Infrastructural Services	555,777,336	593,303,471	37,526,135	6
Water	310,166,639	370,309,406	60,142,767	16
Housing	9,945,645	10,629,124	683,479	6
Strategic Projects and Service Delivery	5,000,000	5,400,000	400,000	7
	1,046,636,487	1,258,877,641	212,241,154	17

**Appendix G1 - Unaudited
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)
for the year ended 30 June 2015**

2014/2015

	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
Revenue - Standard								
Governance and administration	2,974,879,450	(95,256,559)	-	2,879,622,891	2,854,078,356	(25,544,535)	99 %	96 %
Executive and council	1,630,411	-	-	1,630,411	-	(1,630,411)	- %	- %
Budget and treasury office	2,924,760,151	(95,108,462)	-	2,829,651,689	2,836,757,118	7,105,429	100 %	97 %
Corporate services	48,488,888	(148,097)	-	48,340,791	17,321,238	(31,019,553)	36 %	36 %
Community and public safety	32,378,339	(321,323)	-	32,057,016	102,509,186	70,452,170	320 %	317 %
Community and social services	5,431,157	-	-	5,431,157	5,913,408	482,251	109 %	109 %
Sport and recreation	1,907,948	-	-	1,907,948	1,884,423	(23,525)	99 %	99 %
Public safety	9,158,587	-	-	9,158,587	80,744,495	71,585,908	882 %	882 %
Housing	15,538,476	-	-	15,538,476	13,962,946	(1,575,530)	90 %	90 %
Health	342,171	(321,323)	-	20,848	3,914	(16,934)	19 %	1 %
Economic and environmental services	9,043,498	(31,522)	-	9,011,976	7,854,470	(1,157,506)	87 %	87 %
Planning and development	6,523,452	-	-	6,523,452	6,616,747	93,295	101 %	101 %
Road transport	2,300,516	(31,522)	-	2,268,994	1,102,107	(1,166,887)	49 %	48 %
Environmental protection	219,530	-	-	219,530	135,616	(83,914)	62 %	62 %
Trading services	1,315,376,896	(100,259,408)	-	1,215,117,488	1,334,328,429	119,210,941	110 %	101 %
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %
Water	756,655,972	-	-	756,655,972	740,333,009	(16,322,963)	98 %	98 %
Waste water management	310,788,521	(25,767,107)	-	285,021,414	363,835,777	78,814,363	128 %	117 %
Waste management	247,932,403	(74,492,301)	-	173,440,102	230,159,643	56,719,541	133 %	93 %
Other	20,844,241	547,050	-	21,391,291	21,273,175	(118,116)	99 %	102 %
Other	20,844,241	547,050	-	21,391,291	21,273,175	(118,116)	99 %	102 %
Total Revenue - Standard	4,352,522,424	(195,321,762)	-	4,157,200,662	4,320,043,616	162,842,954	104 %	99 %

**Appendix G1 - Unaudited
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)
for the year ended 30 June 2015**

2014/2015

	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
Expenditure - Standard								
Governance and administration	1,312,718,103	44,034,799	4,516,200	1,361,269,102	1,722,875,250	361,606,148	127 %	131 %
Executive and council	347,601,554	2,367,586	6,387,000	356,356,140	262,826,383	(93,529,757)	74 %	76 %
Budget and treasury office	611,439,256	23,983,540	-	635,422,796	1,127,090,241	491,667,445	177 %	184 %
Corporate services	353,677,293	17,683,673	(1,870,800)	369,490,166	332,958,626	(36,531,540)	90 %	94 %
Community and public safety	509,022,487	44,388,838	3,883,800	557,295,125	426,807,826	(130,487,299)	77 %	84 %
Community and social services	165,776,827	6,800,000	150,000	172,726,827	122,253,954	(50,472,873)	71 %	74 %
Sport and recreation	46,350,080	240,827	(1,038,000)	45,552,907	23,491,526	(22,061,381)	52 %	51 %
Public safety	209,909,410	33,459,751	200,000	243,569,161	187,911,846	(55,657,315)	77 %	90 %
Housing	73,869,781	3,568,260	4,271,800	81,709,841	81,539,022	(170,819)	100 %	110 %
Health	13,116,389	320,000	300,000	13,736,389	11,611,478	(2,124,911)	85 %	89 %
Economic and environmental services	481,314,521	860,121	(50,000)	482,124,642	794,331,581	312,206,939	165 %	165 %
Planning and development	112,521,601	880,741	(30,000)	113,372,342	79,212,883	(34,159,459)	70 %	70 %
Road transport	339,465,688	-	(20,000)	339,445,688	697,188,491	357,742,803	205 %	205 %
Environmental protection	29,327,232	(20,620)	-	29,306,612	17,930,207	(11,376,405)	61 %	61 %
Trading services	1,184,040,791	(52,894,783)	-	1,131,146,008	1,198,641,662	67,495,654	106 %	101 %
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %
Water	734,135,201	(15,186,859)	-	718,948,342	746,631,618	27,683,276	104 %	102 %
Waste water management	254,722,116	(27,136,076)	-	227,586,040	233,668,123	6,082,083	103 %	92 %
Waste management	195,183,474	(10,571,848)	-	184,611,626	218,341,921	33,730,295	118 %	112 %
Other	20,481,736	-	-	20,481,736	13,345,153	(7,136,583)	65 %	65 %
Other	20,481,736	-	-	20,481,736	13,345,153	(7,136,583)	65 %	65 %
Total Expenditure - Standard	3,507,577,638	36,388,975	8,350,000	3,552,316,613	4,156,001,472	603,684,859	117 %	118 %
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	844,944,786	(231,710,737)	(8,350,000)	604,884,049	164,042,144	(440,841,905)	27 %	19 %

**Appendix G2 - Unaudited
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
for the year ended 30 June 2015**

2014/2015

2013/2014

	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
Revenue by Vote											
Property Rates	1,430,845,634	(181,111,027)	1,249,734,607	-	1,249,734,607	1,218,170,508		(31,564,099)	97 %	85 %	1,321,163,919
Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	-
Corporate Services	12,469,774	(321,323)	12,148,451	-	12,148,451	6,219,113		(5,929,338)	51 %	50 %	6,612,285
Finance	140,220,638	(33,390)	140,187,248	-	140,187,248	177,359,428		37,172,180	127 %	126 %	131,075,155
Community and Social Development	16,290,343	(31,522)	16,258,821	-	16,258,821	89,177,044		72,918,223	548 %	547 %	94,379,105
Economic Development and Planning	6,523,452	-	6,523,452	-	6,523,452	6,616,747		93,295	101 %	101 %	6,719,791
Fresh Produce Market	20,437,840	547,050	20,984,890	-	20,984,890	20,654,288		(330,602)	98 %	101 %	20,935,957
Infrastructural Services	560,104,869	(100,407,505)	459,697,364	-	459,697,364	593,995,420		134,298,056	129 %	106 %	639,787,455
Water	756,655,972	-	756,655,972	-	756,655,972	740,333,009		(16,322,963)	98 %	98 %	698,977,911
Miscellaneous Services	1,355,324,290	86,035,955	1,441,360,245	-	1,441,360,245	1,441,227,182		(133,063)	100 %	106 %	1,498,507,123
Housing	53,649,612	-	53,649,612	-	53,649,612	26,290,876		(27,358,736)	49 %	49 %	6,661,766
Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	-
Total Revenue by Vote	4,352,522,424	(195,321,762)	4,157,200,662	-	4,157,200,662	4,320,043,615		162,842,953	104 %	99 %	4,424,820,467
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated											
Property Rates	32,493,911	22,083,540	54,577,451	-	54,577,451	12,326,074	-	(42,251,377)	23 %	38 %	6,472,972
Office of the City Manager	258,336,739	1,136,085	259,472,824	-	259,472,824	198,433,128	-	(61,039,696)	76 %	77 %	183,119,850
Corporate Services	291,666,974	16,907,500	308,574,474	-	308,574,474	208,943,010	-	(99,631,464)	68 %	72 %	222,539,892
Finance	204,066,795	3,096,000	207,162,795	-	207,162,795	217,164,807	-	10,002,012	105 %	106 %	153,798,398
Community and Social Development	417,649,754	41,479,751	459,129,505	350,000	459,479,505	341,372,002	-	(118,107,503)	74 %	82 %	287,522,185
Economic Development and Planning	149,689,471	(5,978,378)	143,711,093	-	143,711,093	98,018,335	-	(45,692,758)	68 %	65 %	100,311,061
Fresh Produce Market	20,083,777	-	20,083,777	-	20,083,777	13,040,917	-	(7,042,860)	65 %	65 %	13,423,072
Infrastructural Services	847,679,814	(37,707,924)	809,971,890	-	809,971,890	1,255,070,557	-	445,098,667	155 %	148 %	1,022,178,247
Water	734,135,201	(15,186,859)	718,948,342	-	718,948,342	746,631,618	-	27,683,276	104 %	102 %	680,906,591
Miscellaneous Services	390,475,318	-	390,475,318	-	390,475,318	913,707,071	-	523,231,753	234 %	234 %	869,004,883
Housing	107,636,332	3,628,260	111,264,592	-	111,264,592	109,288,854	-	(1,975,738)	98 %	102 %	83,708,682
Regional Operations	53,663,552	6,931,000	60,594,552	8,000,000	68,594,552	42,005,099	-	(26,589,453)	61 %	78 %	52,672,239
Total Expenditure by Vote	3,507,577,638	36,388,975	3,543,966,613	8,350,000	3,552,316,613	4,156,001,472	-	603,684,859	117 %	118 %	3,675,658,072
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	844,944,786	(231,710,737)	613,234,049	(8,350,000)	604,884,049	164,042,143		(440,841,906)	27 %	19 %	749,162,395

**Appendix G3 - Unaudited
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
for the year ended 30 June 2015**

	2014/2015					2013/2014					
Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	1,084,200,413	(181,111,027)	903,089,386	-	903,089,386	871,212,409		(31,876,977)	96 %	80 %	975,955,418
Service charges - water revenue	677,957,521	-	677,957,521	-	677,957,521	659,267,292		(18,690,229)	97 %	97 %	618,963,466
Service charges - sanitation revenue	240,416,285	(79,675,300)	160,740,985	-	160,740,985	297,475,862		136,734,877	185 %	124 %	302,007,733
Service charges - refuse revenue	154,967,413	(20,584,108)	134,383,305	-	134,383,305	132,399,738		(1,983,567)	99 %	85 %	172,074,739
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	-
Interest earned - external investments	34,140,321	-	34,140,321	-	34,140,321	31,646,860		(2,493,461)	93 %	93 %	35,014,625
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	132,916,780	-	132,916,780	-	132,916,780	172,068,399		39,151,619	129 %	129 %	123,170,362
Fines	6,124,578	-	6,124,578	-	6,124,578	79,198,221		73,073,643	1,293 %	1,293 %	77,361,862
Licences and permits	927,623	-	927,623	-	927,623	170,678		(756,945)	18 %	18 %	433,435
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	-
Transfers recognised - operational	617,571,000	15,362,966	632,933,966	-	632,933,966	619,281,852		(13,652,114)	98 %	100 %	690,867,381
Other revenue	646,667,490	12,718	646,680,208	-	646,680,208	723,697,352		77,017,144	112 %	112 %	629,210,459
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	1,257,030		1,257,030	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	(2,953,400)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3,595,889,424	(265,994,751)	3,329,894,673	-	3,329,894,673	3,587,675,693		257,781,020	108 %	100 %	3,622,106,080

**Appendix G3 - Unaudited
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
for the year ended 30 June 2015**

	2014/2015					2013/2014						
	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	1,149,028,222	4,207,340	1,153,235,562	120,000	-	1,153,355,562	1,156,931,728	-	3,576,166	100 %	101 %	1,005,281,529
Remuneration of councillors	50,177,578	-	50,177,578	(120,000)	-	50,057,578	49,594,283	-	(463,295)	99 %	99 %	47,106,731
Debt impairment	179,628,485	-	179,628,485	-	-	179,628,485	629,607,301	-	449,978,816	351 %	351 %	569,684,182
Depreciation & asset impairment	344,844,470	-	344,844,470	-	-	344,844,470	544,387,042	-	199,542,572	158 %	158 %	378,699,470
Finance charges	234,581,131	(17,020,235)	217,560,896	(700,000)	-	216,860,896	172,309,584	-	(44,551,312)	79 %	73 %	139,884,483
Bulk purchases	394,580,031	-	394,580,031	-	-	394,580,031	430,764,023	-	36,183,992	109 %	109 %	382,809,314
Other materials	256,481,728	21,666,341	278,148,069	463,841	-	278,611,910	294,556,305	-	15,944,395	106 %	115 %	-
Transfers and grants	160,921,366	(33,029,507)	127,891,859	(300,000)	-	127,591,859	218,389,087	-	90,797,228	171 %	136 %	256,270,530
Other expenditure	737,334,627	60,565,036	797,899,663	8,886,159	-	806,785,822	649,112,666	-	(157,673,156)	80 %	88 %	714,305,782
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,349,454	-	10,349,454	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	-
Total Expenditure	3,507,577,638	36,388,975	3,543,966,613	8,350,000	-	3,552,316,613	4,156,001,473	-	603,684,860	117 %	118 %	3,673,194,685
Surplus/(Deficit)	88,311,786	(302,383,726)	(214,071,940)	(8,350,000)		(222,421,940)	(568,325,780)		(345,903,840)	256 %	(644)%	(51,088,605)
Transfers recognised - capital	756,633,000	70,672,989	827,305,989	-	-	827,305,989	732,367,925	-	(94,938,064)	89 %	97 %	788,893,404
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	11,357,593
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	844,944,786	(231,710,737)	613,234,049	(8,350,000)		604,884,049	164,042,145		(440,841,904)	27 %	19 %	749,162,392
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	844,944,786	(231,710,737)	613,234,049	(8,350,000)		604,884,049	164,042,145		(440,841,904)	27 %	19 %	749,162,392

**Appendix G4 - Unaudited
Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding
for the year ended 30 June 2015**

2014/2015

2013/2014

	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure											
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	19,353,868	18,621,475	37,975,343	6,897,000	44,872,343	32,051,782	-	(12,820,561)	71 %	166 %	-
Vote 4 - Finance	2,075,000	-	2,075,000	(1,231,840)	843,160	525,481	-	(317,679)	62 %	25 %	-
Vote 5 - Social Services	56,807,160	7,887,724	64,694,884	750,000	65,444,884	53,294,498	-	(12,150,386)	81 %	94 %	-
Vote 6 - Planning	175,191,775	(98,015,565)	77,176,210	1,864,295	79,040,505	43,383,702	-	(35,656,803)	55 %	25 %	-
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	-	365,061	365,061	-	365,061	-	-	(365,061)	- %	DIV/0 %	-
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market	500,000	1,660,000	2,160,000	-	2,160,000	2,157,838	-	(2,162)	100 %	432 %	-
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	301,048,494	(12,117,696)	288,930,798	125,531,230	414,462,028	390,896,571	-	(23,565,457)	94 %	130 %	-
Vote 10 - Water Services	274,720,069	71,070,004	345,790,073	20,519,333	366,309,406	306,166,639	-	(60,142,767)	84 %	111 %	-
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	-
Vote 12 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation	5,400,000	-	5,400,000	-	5,400,000	5,000,000	-	(400,000)	93 %	93 %	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	835,096,366	(10,528,997)	824,567,369	154,330,018	978,897,387	833,476,511	-	(145,420,876)	85 %	100 %	-
Single-year expenditure											
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	7,355,000	4,050,000	11,405,000	(413,797)	10,991,203	3,319,196	-	(7,672,007)	30 %	45 %	-
Vote 4 - Finance	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	2,431,840	5,431,840	5,431,645	-	(195)	100 %	181 %	-
Vote 5 - Social Services	22,452,000	(1,500,000)	20,952,000	(600,000)	20,352,000	4,564,423	-	(15,787,577)	22 %	20 %	-
Vote 6 - Planning	76,224,000	(26,500,000)	49,724,000	135,705	49,859,705	20,818,683	-	(29,041,022)	42 %	27 %	-
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	19,264,063	(9,000,000)	10,264,063	-	10,264,063	9,945,645	-	(318,418)	97 %	52 %	-
Vote 8 - Fresh Produce Market	200,000	40,000	240,000	-	240,000	199,620	-	(40,380)	83 %	100 %	-
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	202,907,976	(2,555,193)	200,352,783	(21,511,340)	178,841,443	164,880,765	-	(13,960,678)	92 %	81 %	-
Vote 10 - Water Services	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	100 %	100 %	-
Vote 11 - Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	-
Vote 12 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects and Service Delivery Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	335,403,039	(35,465,193)	299,937,846	(19,957,592)	279,980,254	213,159,977	-	(66,820,277)	76 %	64 %	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	1,170,499,405	(45,994,190)	1,124,505,215	134,372,426	1,258,877,641	1,046,636,488	-	(212,241,153)	83 %	89 %	-

**Appendix G4 - Unaudited
Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding
for the year ended 30 June 2015**

2014/2015

2013/2014

	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration	69,112,759	22,605,007	91,717,766	5,383,203	97,100,969	87,618,899	-	(9,482,070)	90 %	127 %	46,246,660
Executive and council	5,400,000	-	5,400,000	-	5,400,000	5,000,000	-	(400,000)	93 %	93 %	-
Budget and treasury office	5,075,000	-	5,075,000	1,200,000	6,275,000	5,957,125	-	(317,875)	95 %	117 %	2,975,293
Corporate services	58,637,759	22,605,007	81,242,766	4,183,203	85,425,969	76,661,774	-	(8,764,195)	90 %	131 %	43,271,367
Community and public safety	109,112,091	(2,680,747)	106,431,344	1,450,000	107,881,344	81,151,423	-	(26,729,921)	75 %	74 %	55,140,127
Community and social services	65,481,160	1,550,583	67,031,743	(1,100,000)	65,931,743	45,129,323	-	(20,802,420)	68 %	69 %	26,237,102
Sport and recreation	15,208,868	431,529	15,640,397	2,300,000	17,940,397	15,996,402	-	(1,943,995)	89 %	105 %	11,624,235
Public safety	8,778,000	4,337,141	13,115,141	250,000	13,365,141	9,906,077	-	(3,459,064)	74 %	113 %	11,482,232
Housing	19,264,063	(9,000,000)	10,264,063	-	10,264,063	9,945,645	-	(318,418)	97 %	52 %	5,796,558
Health	380,000	-	380,000	-	380,000	173,976	-	(206,024)	46 %	46 %	-
Economic and environmental services	452,702,415	(148,891,304)	303,811,111	31,012,999	334,824,110	248,371,251	-	(86,452,859)	74 %	55 %	231,175,376
Planning and development	251,415,775	(124,515,565)	126,900,210	2,000,000	128,900,210	64,202,385	-	(64,697,825)	50 %	26 %	72,876,641
Road transport	196,286,640	(24,875,739)	171,410,901	28,012,999	199,423,900	181,345,345	-	(18,078,555)	91 %	92 %	157,832,030
Environmental protection	5,000,000	500,000	5,500,000	1,000,000	6,500,000	2,823,521	-	(3,676,479)	43 %	56 %	466,705
Trading services	538,872,140	81,272,854	620,144,994	96,526,224	716,671,218	627,137,456	-	(89,533,762)	88 %	116 %	502,532,035
Water	278,720,069	71,070,004	349,790,073	20,519,333	370,309,406	310,166,639	-	(60,142,767)	84 %	111 %	249,009,469
Waste water management	239,002,071	12,081,415	251,083,486	79,610,991	330,694,477	301,978,360	-	(28,716,117)	91 %	126 %	242,763,422
Waste management	21,150,000	(1,878,565)	19,271,435	(3,604,100)	15,667,335	14,992,457	-	(674,878)	96 %	71 %	10,759,144
Other	700,000	1,700,000	2,400,000	-	2,400,000	2,357,458	-	(42,542)	98 %	337 %	-
Other	700,000	1,700,000	2,400,000	-	2,400,000	2,357,458	-	(42,542)	98 %	337 %	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	1,170,499,405	(45,994,190)	1,124,505,215	134,372,426	1,258,877,641	1,046,636,487	-	(212,241,154)	83 %	89 %	835,094,198
Funded by:											
National Government	701,433,000	70,285,575	771,718,575	-	771,718,575	-	(771,718,575)	- %	- %	- %	686,605,000
Provincial Government	25,000,000	2,377,416	27,377,416	-	27,377,416	-	(27,377,416)	- %	- %	- %	80,833,000
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	467,000
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	20,000
Transfers recognised - capital	726,433,000	72,662,991	799,095,991	-	799,095,991	-	(799,095,991)	- %	- %	- %	767,925,000
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	25,246,000
Borrowing	368,517,759	(110,757,847)	257,759,912	-	257,759,912	-	(257,759,912)	- %	- %	- %	33,476,000
Internally generated funds	75,548,646	126,473,092	202,021,738	-	202,021,738	-	(202,021,738)	- %	- %	- %	8,447,198
Total Capital Funding	1,170,499,405	88,378,236	1,258,877,641	-	1,258,877,641	-	(1,258,877,641)	- %	- %	- %	835,094,198

**Appendix G5 - Unaudited
Budgeted Cash Flows
for the year ended 30 June 2015**

	2014/2015					2014			
	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
Cash flow from operating activities									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	2,234,272,732	(448,809,333)	1,785,463,399	1,785,463,399	1,410,573,668	(374,889,731)	79 %	63 %	1,348,959,123
Government - operating	617,571,000	(8,249,863)	609,321,137	609,321,137	661,060,026	51,738,889	108 %	107 %	606,841,775
Government - capital	727,633,000	(26,491,228)	701,141,772	701,141,772	732,367,925	31,226,153	104 %	101 %	788,893,404
Interest	149,387,089	(133,432,979)	15,954,110	15,954,110	193,826,462	177,872,352	1,215 %	130 %	149,147,828
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	-
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(2,433,788,117)	(425,689,758)	(2,859,477,875)	(2,859,477,875)	(2,317,613,379)	541,864,496	81 %	95 %	(2,258,319,774)
Finance charges	(104,405,876)	309,018,305	204,612,429	204,612,429	-	(204,612,429)	- %	- %	-
Transfers and Grants	(58,938,215)	43,134,623	(15,803,592)	(15,803,592)	-	15,803,592	- %	- %	-
Net cash flow from/used operating activities	1,131,731,613	(690,520,233)	441,211,380	441,211,380	680,214,702	239,003,322	154 %	60 %	635,522,356
Cash flow from investing activities									
Receipts									
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	(446,253)	(446,253)	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	315,163
Payments									
Decrease / (Increase) in Capital assets	(994,924,494)	39,644,343	(955,280,151)	(955,280,151)	(909,387,107)	45,893,044	95 %	91 %	(881,162,251)
Net cash flow from/used investing activities	(994,924,494)	39,644,343	(955,280,151)	(955,280,151)	(909,833,360)	45,446,791	95 %	91 %	(880,847,088)
Cash flow from financing activities									
Receipts									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIV/0 %	DIV/0 %	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	368,517,759	58,482,241	427,000,000	427,000,000	400,322,109	(26,677,891)	94 %	109 %	12,777,818
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2,500,000	(216,118)	2,283,882	2,283,882	2,342,916	59,034	103 %	94 %	852,301
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(64,935,775)	39,934,684	(25,001,091)	(25,001,091)	(80,603,135)	(55,602,044)	322 %	124 %	106,718,877
Net cash flow from/used financing activities	306,081,984	98,200,807	404,282,791	404,282,791	322,061,890	(82,220,901)	80 %	105 %	120,348,996
Net increase/(decrease) in cash held	442,889,103	(552,675,083)	(109,785,980)	(109,785,980)	92,443,232	202,229,212	(84)%	21 %	(124,975,736)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:					33,069,220				257,366,261
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	442,889,103	(552,675,083)	(109,785,980)	(109,785,980)	125,512,452	202,229,212	(114)%	28 %	

**Appendix H - Audited
Councillors' arrear consumer accounts (over 90 days)**

Year end 30 June 2015

Surname and Initials	July 2014	August 2014	September 2014	October 2014	November 2014	December 2014	January 2015	February 2015	March 2015	April 2015	May 2015	June 2015
Bacela G M	1,645	1,459	1,276	1,107	936	764	590	415	236	58	-	-
Lekgela L E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	536
Manyoni T M	-	-	-	-	-	1,067	3,074	5,516	25	-	-	-
Mashoane E D	24,462	24,579	24,695	24,812	24,931	25,050	25,169	25,289	25,408	25,527	25,647	25,766
Matsemelela M V	-	-	-	-	-	-	417	359	469	656	599	340
Matsoetlane M J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,057	889	744
Mbange M B	4,202	4,790	5,502	6,153	6,861	7,361	7,735	8,325	8,971	9,929	10,537	11,094
Minnie H	435	753	1,358	2,030	2,187	427	443	460	462	577	714	472
Mononyane M B	43,325	44,904	45,760	48,675	48,610	50,070	50,875	51,689	52,507	51,233	52,059	34,935
Mpakathe T S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109	115
Mpheqeka M S	28,928	29,444	29,362	30,435	30,404	30,428	30,265	30,322	30,293	30,444	30,412	30,049
Mtshwane K J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	191	-	-	-
Naile T J	-	-	177	508	1,189	1,566	1,746	1,930	2,118	2,300	2,482	-
Ndamane S S	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	-	775	645
Nkoe M J	66,597	67,067	67,526	67,891	66,941	67,582	67,086	67,746	68,215	68,649	69,249	69,734
Nothnagel J	4,683	3,911	3,161	22	36	789	2,164	4,085	5,991	9,245	132	-
Petersen J E	15,746	16,444	17,099	17,841	18,629	19,455	20,895	21,762	23,664	25,445	20,070	21,449
Phajane M A	-	-	-	-	35	1,102	-	6	19	2,437	4,151	5,379
Sechoaro C S K	1,304	2,179	2,554	2,998	2,403	3,180	4,131	4,189	4,843	-	-	-
Siyonzana M A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thipenyane G	-	-	-	-	-	503	1,006	513	1,025	-	-	-
Tsomela M M	918	944	1,074	1,032	1,407	174	370	343	982	1,503	-	-
Ward V W	112,255	112,024	109,413	109,153	108,738	107,442	107,692	107,922	101,525	100,732	100,464	101,130
GRAND TOTAL	<u>304,600</u>	<u>308,498</u>	<u>308,957</u>	<u>312,657</u>	<u>313,307</u>	<u>316,960</u>	<u>323,658</u>	<u>330,962</u>	<u>326,997</u>	<u>329,792</u>	<u>318,363</u>	<u>302,388</u>

**Appendix H - Audited (cont.)
Councillors' arrear consumer accounts (over 90 days)**

Year end 30 June 2014

Surname and Initials	July 2013	August 2013	September 2013	October 2013	November 2013	December 2013	January 2014	February 2014	March 2014	April 2014	May 2014	June 2014
Bacela G M	-	-	-	248	496	745	997	1,250	1,506	1,763	2,021	1,832
Lekgela L E	49,844	49,488	48,016	48,568	45,121	43,666	42,199	8,190	4,870	3,370	1,632	78
Manyoni T M	20	24	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Masoetsa L A	-	2	-	436	-	-	-	-	-	18	32	-
Matsoetlane M J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	72	-
Mbange M B	848	848	848	848	848	1,166	1,901	2,519	2,999	3,175	2,936	3,279
Minnie H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	93	142	191	241
Mononyane M B	19,666	20,416	35,753	68,227	38,678	40,971	41,432	42,214	42,930	43,650	44,387	44,091
Mpeqeka M S	30,397	30,257	30,066	30,570	29,931	29,881	29,803	29,721	29,640	29,556	29,473	29,389
Mtshiwane K J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ndamane S S	-	-	-	49	98	147	196	246	296	347	397	249
Nkoe M J	55,553	58,364	59,103	60,196	57,915	59,024	60,620	62,623	63,413	65,015	65,576	66,075
Nothnagel J	3,940	4,463	3,905	4,552	5,204	5,837	6,489	7,146	6,807	6,473	7,144	5,396
Olivier G J	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sechoaro C S K	-	-	-	-	333	330	812	1,502	1,365	2,199	2,976	1,848
Teko E D	67,243	69,106	72,974	76,881	80,784	15,048	19,229	23,432	24,003	24,113	24,230	24,346
Thipenyane G	1,696	1,345	1,187	1,187	874	1,187	1,591	1,999	2,487	1,983	-	-
Toba A L	184	152	-	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tsomela M M	-	22	3	-	11	-	-	-	228	527	800	680
Van Der Merwe R	-	-	-	85	171	257	343	431	518	607	-	-
Ward V W	10,769	8,938	10,014	9,252	10,952	12,675	14,628	16,622	18,539	18,881	18,857	20,855
GRAND TOTAL	<u>240,352</u>	<u>243,425</u>	<u>261,869</u>	<u>301,288</u>	<u>271,416</u>	<u>210,934</u>	<u>220,240</u>	<u>197,942</u>	<u>199,694</u>	<u>201,855</u>	<u>200,724</u>	<u>198,359</u>